



3 1761 11970725 5











57

CA1  
XC67  
-157[Site Map](#) | [A to Z Index](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Français](#)

## PARLIAMENT of CANADA

[Home](#)[Parliamentary Business](#)[Senators and Members](#)[About Parliament](#)[Visitor Information](#)[Employment](#)36<sup>th</sup> Parl., 1st Sess.[Section Home](#)**Publications - October 2, 1997**

Minutes

**Options**[Back to committee meetings](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

(Meeting No. 1)

Thursday, October 2, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:06 o'clock a.m., this day, in room Room 371, West Block, for the purpose of organization.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Charlie Power, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Solomon for Chris Axworthy.

*In attendance:* From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Susan Whelan do take the Chair of this Committee.

Susan Whelan took the Chair.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That, Eugène Bellemare be elected Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Eric Lowther, it was agreed, - That Werner Schmidt be elected Vice-Chair (Opposition) of the Committee.

On motion of Eugène Bellemare, it was agreed, - That the Chair, the two Vice-Chairs, the Parliamentary Secretary and one representative from the Bloc Québécois, the New Democratic Party and the Progressive Conservatives do compose the Sub-Committee on Agenda and Procedure.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That the Committee retain the services of one or more Research Officers from the Library of Parliament, as needed, to assist the Committee in its work, at the discretion of the Chairman.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That, at the discretion of the Chairman, reasonable travelling expenses, as per the regulations established by the Board of Internal Economy, be paid to witnesses invited to appear before the Committee, and that payment of these expenses be limited to two (2) representatives per organization.

Eugène Bellemare moved,

(a) - That *in camera* meetings be transcribed; that the transcription be kept with the Clerk of the Committee for consultation by the members of the Committee; and that these transcripts be destroyed at the end of the session.

(b) - That, each Committee member be allowed to have a staff person present during *in camera* meetings unless the Committee decides otherwise.

After debate, John Solomon moved, - That the motion be amended by deleting "; and that these transcripts be destroyed at the end of the session."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was by a show of hands negatived: YEAS: 3; NAYS: 10.

After debate, Tony Ianno moved, - That the motion be amended by deleting part b).

The question being put on the amendment, it was by a show of hands negatived:

YEAS: 0; NAYS: 14.


The question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That, pursuant to Standing Order 111(4), whenever an Order in Council for appointment or a certificate of nomination for appointment is referred to the Committee, the Clerk shall obtain and circulate to each member of the Committee a copy of the resume of each appointee.

At 9:45 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2024 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761119707255>



# PARLIAMENT of CANADA

Search

Home

Parliamentary Business

Senators and Members

About Parliament

Visitor Information

Employment

## Section Home

### Publications - October 9, 1997

Minutes | Evidence

### Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 2)

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:08 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Rahim Jaffer for Werner Schmidt; and Elsie Wayne for Charlie Power.

*Associate Members present:* Philip Mayfield and Hélène Alarie.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Office of the Auditor General:* L. Denis Desautels, Auditor General of Canada; Douglas Timmins, Assistant Auditor General; and Nancy Cheng, Principal, Audit Operations.

The Chair presented the First Report of the Sub-Committee on Agenda and Procedure, which reads as follows:

"Your Sub-Committee met on Tuesday, October 7, 1997, and agreed to make the following recommendations:

That forty-eight (48) hours notice be given to the members of the Committee before any substantive motion is considered by the Committee unless the Committee gives consent otherwise.

That, pursuant to Standing Order 118(2), the Chair be authorized to hold meetings in order to receive and authorize the publishing of evidence when a quorum is not present provided that one member from the Government party and one member of an Opposition party, as well as the Chair, are present.

That the Committee meet with the Auditor General on Thursday, October 9, 1997 concerning the Report entitled: "Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000".

On motion of Walt Lastewka, - That the First Report of the Sub-Committee on Agenda and Procedure be concurred in, it was agreed to.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to study the Report of the Auditor General, Chapter 12 "Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000".

L. Denis Desautels made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:47 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee





# PARLIAMENT of CANADA

[Home](#)

[Parliamentary Business](#)

[Senators and Members](#)

[About Parliament](#)

[Visitor Information](#)

[Employment](#)

## Section Home

### Publications - October 21, 1997

[Minutes](#) | 
 [Evidence](#)

### Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)

#### MINUTES OF PROCEEDING (Meeting No. 3)

Tuesday, October 21, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:37 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Charlie Power, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Associate Member present:* Hélène Alarie.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and Daniel Brassard, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Timothy Garrard, Chief Information Officer; Peter St Germain, Director, Computing Development and Operations.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study of the Report of the Auditor General, Chapter 12 "Information Technology: preparedness for Year 2000".

Timothy Garrard made a statement and answered questions.

After debate, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, that the Chair of this Committee write a letter to the Chairs of the other Standing Committees concerning the urgency and importance of the year 2000 computer system requirements and the need for each committee to review their respective departments.

At 5:08 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN

Clerk of the Committee





[Section Home](#)

## Publications - October 23, 1997

[Minutes](#) | [Evidence](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 4)

Thursday, October 23, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:06 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 705 La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Tony Ianno, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Charlie Power, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Peter Adams for Marlene Jennings; and Hélène Alarie for Antoine Dubé.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* [From the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada:](#) Robert J. Giroux, President. [From the Canadian Consortium for Research:](#) Dr. Paul Hough, Chair. [From the Canadian Association of University Teachers:](#) Shirley Mills, Treasurer, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, Carleton University. [From the Humanities and Social Sciences Federation of Canada:](#) Chad Garfield, President. [From the Canadian Graduate Council:](#) Rubina Ramji, Chair. [From the National Graduate Council:](#) Derreck Deans, Coordinator.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced a study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

The witnesses each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 11:19 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN.

Clerk of the Committee.



## Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)





[Home](#)

[Parliamentary Business](#)

[Senators and Members](#)

[About Parliament](#)

[Visitor Information](#)

[Employment](#)

## Section Home

### Publications - October 28, 1997

[Minutes](#) | [Evidence](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 5)

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 28, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Charlie Power, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Guy St-Julien for Marlene Jennings.

*Associate Member present:* Hélène Alarie.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Appearing:* The Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced a briefing on the Department of Industry and its Initiatives.

The Hon. John Manley made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:25 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

### Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee







[Home](#)[Parliamentary Business](#)[Senators and Members](#)[About Parliament](#)[Visitor Information](#)[Employment](#)[Section Home](#)**Publications - October 30, 1997**[Minutes](#) | [Evidence](#)**Options**[Back to committee meetings](#)MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 6)

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 30, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:07 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Antony Jackson, Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Bankers' Association: John McCallum, Senior Vice-President & Chief Economist, Royal Bank; Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, Small Business Banking, CIBC; Anne Sutherland, Senior Vice-President, Small & Medium Sized Enterprises, Royal Bank; John Leckie, Senior Vice-President, Business Banking Services, Toronto Dominion Bank; Dieter Jentsch, Senior Vice-President, Canadian Commercial Banking, The Bank of Nova Scotia; Jean Pierre Guindon, Manager, Corporate Credit Services, National Bank of Canada; Lynda Brochu, Vice-President, Small and Medium Sized Enterprises, Bank of Montreal; William (Bill) McLaney, Vice-President, Credit, Hongkong Bank of Canada. From Thompson Lightstone & Company Limited: Ian M. Lightstone, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced a study of small business access to capital and bank loans.

Kelly Shaughnessy and John McCallum each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions

Ian M. Lightstone made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:05 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee

[Home](#) | [Important Notices](#)





## Sections Home

### Publications - November 4, 1997

Minutes | Evidence

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 7)

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:32 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Finlay for Walt Lastewka.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the International Trade Policy Division of the Department of Finance:* Gilles Le Blanc, Senior Chief, Fraser Laschinger, Co-ordinator, Simplified Tariff; Christine Wiecek, Domestic Tariff Affairs Officer; and Denise Climenhage, Tariff Policy Analyst. *From Revenue Canada:* Candace Breakwell, Director, Tariff Simplification. *From the Canadian Importers Association:* Robert Armstrong, President; Donald J. Goodwin, President of Traccon Consultants Ltd.; and Donald R. McArthur, Senior Advisor, Association of International Automobile Manufacturers of Canada. *From the Alliance of Manufacturers & Exporters Canada:* James D. Moore, Vice-President, Policy; and John D. Bailie, Director, Government Affairs, Kodak Canada Inc. *From the Canadian Society of Customs Brokers:* Carol West, President; and Richard Boara, Trade Policy and Administration Committee Member. *From the Customs Brokers Association of Canada:* Bob Freitag, Vice-President; and Levon Markaroglu, Director of Operations.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 28<sup>th</sup>, 1997, the Committee proceeded to the consideration of Bill C-11, The Customs Tariff Act.

On Clause 1

Gilles Le Blanc, from the Department of Finance made a statement and, with the other witnesses from the Department of Finance, answered questions.

Carol West from the Canadian Society of Customs Brokers, Bob Freitag from the Customs Brokers Association of Canada, Robert Armstrong and Donald R. McArthur from the Canadian Importers Association, and James D. Moore from the Alliance of Manufacturers and Exporters Canada each made a statement and, answered questions.

Carol West, Donald J. Goodwin, Donald R. McArthur, Robert Armstrong, James Moore, Candace Breakwell, John D. Bailie, Bob Freitag, and Levon Markaroglu each made short closing statements.

At 5:17 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee

### Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)



# PARLIAMENT *of* CANADA

Search

Home

Parliamentary Business

Senators and Members

About Parliament

Visitor Information

Employment

Section Name

## Publications - November 5, 1997

Minutes | Evidence

## Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 8)

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:37 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Carmen Provenzano for Marlene Jennings.

*Other Member present:* Peter Adams.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier, Research Officer

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Vehicle Manufacturers Association:* Mark Nantais, President, Canadian Vehicle Manufacturers Association; Michael Sheridan, Director, Government Relations, Ford Motor Company of Canada Ltd.; and Tayce Wakefield, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs, General Motors of Canada Ltd. *From Honda of Canada Manufacturing Inc.:* Vaughn Hibbits, Senior Vice-President, Administration. *From Toyota Motor Manufacturing Canada Inc.:* Adriaan Korstanje, General Manager, General Affairs. *From the Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association of Canada:* David Worts, Executive Director. *From the Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Association:* Ken MacDonald, Director, Policy Development.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 28<sup>th</sup>, 1997, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-11, The Customs Tariff Act.

On Clause 1

Mark Nantais, Ken MacDonald, David Worts, Vaughn Hibbits and Adriaan Korstanje each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Consideration of Clause 1 was postponed pursuant to Standing Order 75(1).

By unanimous consent, Clauses 2 to 129 inclusive carried.

On Clause 130

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-11 be amended by replacing lines 1 to 4 on page 92 with the following:

Powers of the Minister of National Revenue

"130. The Minister of National Revenue may

(a) specify documentation that is considered acceptable for the purposes of tariff item No. 9827.00.00; and

(b) recognize authorities, representatives or authorized persons in a country of origin as competent for the purposes of conditions of classification of goods under a tariff item."

Clause 130, as amended, carried.

On Clause 131

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-11 be amended by replacing lines 5 to 9 on page 92 with the following:

Power of the Minister

#131. The Minister may designate goods for the purposes of tariff item No. 9938.00.00."

Clause 131, as amended, carried.

On Clause 132

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-11 be amended by

striking out lines 28 to 33 on page 92;  
striking out lines 12 and 13 on page 93;  
relettering the paragraphs accordingly;  
replacing line 36 on page 94 with the following:  
"(1)(e), or under subparagraph (1)(i)(vi) that"

Clause 132, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 133 to 214 inclusive carried.



On the Schedule

Antoine Dubé proposed to move, "That consideration of sections 99.57 to 99.63 of the schedule be postponed".

#### RULING OF THE CHAIR

The Chair ruled the motion out of order as consideration of part of a schedule or clause could not be postponed: only an entire consideration of schedule or clause could be postponed.

Antoine Dubé moved, - "That consideration of the schedule be postponed until tomorrow".

And the question being put on the motion, it was, by a show of hands, negatived;

YEAS: 2; NAYS: 10.

The Schedule carried.

Clause 1 carried.

The Title carried.

The Bill, as amended, carried.

ORDERED: That the Chair report Bill C-11, with amendments, to the House.

At 5:24 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee



# PARLIAMENT of CANADA

Search

[Home](#)

[Parliamentary Business](#)

[Senators and Members](#)

[About Parliament](#)

[Visitor Information](#)

[Employment](#)

## Session Home

### Publications - November 6, 1997

[Minutes](#) | [Evidence](#)

### Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 9)

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:07 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 705, La Promenade Building, 151 Sparks Street, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Charlie Power, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Elmor Caplan for Bonnie Brown; Jason Kenney for Jim Pankiw; and Paul Crête for Francine Lalonde.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Finance:* Len Farber, General Director, Legislation Tax Policy Branch; Brian Ernwein, Senior Chief, Tax Legislation Division; and Lawrence Purdy, Senior Tax Policy Officer, Corporate and International Tax.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Wednesday, October 29, 1997, the Committee proceeded to the consideration of Bill C-10, the Income Tax Conventions Implementation Act, 1997.

On Clause 1

The witnesses answered questions.

Jason Kenney moved, - That the Committee hear further witnesses on Bill C-10 before proceeding to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was, by a show of hands, negatived; YEAS: 2; NAYS: 11.

Consideration of Clause 1 was postponed pursuant to Standing Order 75(1).

By unanimous consent, Clauses 2 to 33 inclusive carried.

Jason Kenney moved, - That Bill C-10 be amended by replacing line 5 on page 7 with the following:

"Protocols set out in Schedules II, III and IV and in Schedule V, with the exception of the provisions of Article 2, Paragraph 2 of Schedule V."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was, by a show of hands, negatived; YEAS: 3; NAYS: 10.

Clause 34 carried, on division.

Clause 35 carried.

By unanimous consent, Schedules 1 to 7 inclusive carried.

Clause 1 carried.

The Title carried.

The Bill carried.

ORDERED: That the Chair report Bill C-10, without amendment, to the House.

At 10:09 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chairman: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 10**

**Tuesday, November 18, 1997**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-5, An Act respecting cooperatives

**WITNESSES:**

*Alberta Wheat Pool:*

Cam Mack, Legal Counsel;

John Pearson, First Vice-President.

*Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food:*

Lynden Hillier, Executive Director, Cooperatives Secretariat.

*Department of Industry:*

Jennifer Elliott, Legal Policy Analyst, Corporate Law Policy Directorate;

Jacques Hains, Director, Corporate Law Policy Directorate.

*Manitoba Pool Elevators:*

Anders Bruun, Corporate Secretary and General Counsel.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 10)

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:36 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 269, West Block, the Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Ma Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Rahim Jaffer for Werner Schmidt.

*Associate Member present:* John Solomon.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Off

*Witnesses:* From the Department of Industry: Jacques Hains, Director, Corporate Law Policy Directorate Hillier, Executive Director, Co-operatives Secretariat, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Jennifer Legal Policy Analyst, Corporate Law Policy Directorate. From the Alberta Wheat Pool: John S. Pearson Vice-President; Cam Mack, Legal Counsel. From the Manitoba Pool Elevators: Anders Bruun, Corpor Secretary and General Counsel.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Wednesday, October 22, 1997, the Committee per the consideration of Bill C-5, An Act respecting cooperatives.

On Clause 1

Jacques Hains made a statement and, with the other witnesses from the Department of Industry, answer questions.

John F. Pearson from the Alberta Wheat Pool, Anders Bruun from the Manitoba Pool Elevators, and C from the Alberta Wheat Pool, each made a statement and answered questions.

Jacques Hains from the Department of Industry answered questions.

The witnesses from the Alberta Wheat Pool and the Manitoba Pool Elevators resumed answering quest

At 5:19 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,  
Clerk of the Committee.





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 11**

**Thursday, November 20, 1997**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-5, An Act respecting cooperatives

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Cooperation Association:*

J. J. Dierker, Legal Counsel;

Nora Sobolov, Executive Director;

Glen Tully, Board Member.

*“Conseil canadien de la Coopération”:*

Léonce Bernard, Treasurer.

Majella St-Pierre, President, “Conseil de la coopération du Québec”.

*Department of Industry:*

Jennifer Elliot, Legal Policy Analyst, Corporate Law Policy Directorate;

Jacques Hains, Director, Corporate Law Policy Directorate.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 11)

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:11 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 701, La Promenade Building (151 Sparks St.), the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Sheila Finestone for Bonnie Brown.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier, Research Officer. *From the Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Paulette Nadeau, Legislative Clerk.

*Witnesses:* From the "Conseil canadien de la coopération": Majella St-Pierre, President; Léon Bernard, Treasurer; Sylvie St-Pierre Bobin, Executive Director; Réjean Laflamme, Director of Development. From the Canadian Cooperative Association: Glen Tully, Board Member; Vice-Chair, Federated Co-operatives Ltd.; and Chair, Manitoba Co-operative Council; Nora Sobolov, Executive Director; Mary Pat MacKinnon, Director, Policy; J.J. Dierker, Q.C., Legal Counsel for CCA on Bill C-5. From the Department of Industry: Jacques Hains, Director, Corporate Law Policy Directorate; Lynden Hillier, Executive Director, Co-operatives Secretariat, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; Cheryl Ringor, Corporate Examination Officer, Corporations Directorate; Jennifer Elliot, Legal Policy Analyst, Corporate Law Policy Directorate.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Wednesday, October 22, 1997, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-5, An Act respecting cooperatives.

On Clause 1

Léon Bernard from the "Conseil canadien de la coopération", Glen Tully and Nora Sobolov from the Canadian Cooperative Association each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Hains and Jennifer Elliot from the Department of Industry each made a statement and answered questions.

Pursuant to Standing Order 75(1), consideration of Clause 1 was postponed.

On Clause 2

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 2, be amended by replacing, in the English version, line 20 on page 5 with the following:

"membership share issued at par value."

Clause 2, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 3 and 4 carried.

On Clause 5

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 5, be amended by replacing, in the French version, line 4 on page 10 with the following:

" coopérative, ou qui a le droit d'être inscrit à "

Clause 5, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 6 to 158 inclusive, carried.

On Clause 159

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 159, be amended by replacing line 16 on page 91 with the following:

"services, or, if the by-laws so specify, any portion or category of the things or services, to the cooperative."

Clause 159, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 160 to 175 inclusive, carried.

On Clause 176

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 176, be amended by replacing, in the French version, line 35 on page 109 with the following:

" ayant fait appel au public ne reçoit pas l'avis mentionné dans la présente partie, il peut, dans les "

Clause 176, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 177 to 301 inclusive, carried.

On Clause 302

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 302, be amended by replacing lines 32 to 38 on page 173 with the following:

"(24) If the directors determine that the payment to a dissenting member as member would adversely affect the financial well-being of the cooperative, payment may be made at the times that the directors determine, over a period that begins on the day on which the resolution was adopted and ends not later than

(a) five years after that day; or

(b) any other day that is not more than ten years after the day on which the resolution was adopted and that is specified in the articles of the cooperative.

(25) Payments under subsection (24) shall bear interest at the rates prescribed by or calculated in accordance with the regulations."

Francine Lalonde moved, - That the amendment be amended by replacing in line 4, in the French version, "aux dates" by "à ou aux dates".

After debate, the question being put on the subamendment and the result of the vote having been announced: YEAS: 3; NAYS: 3;

The Chair voted in the negative.



Accordingly, the subamendment was negatived.

Jim Pankiw moved, - That the amendment be amended by deleting the following:

"(b) any other day that is not more than ten years after the day on which the resolution was adopted and that is specified in the articles of the cooperative."

After debate, the question being put on the subamendment, it was, by a show of hands, negatived: YEAS: 1; NAYS: 8.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 302, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 303 to 348 inclusive, carried.

On Clause 349

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 349, be amended by replacing line 30 on page 204 with the following:

"165(1), section 166, 168, 169, 172, 251 or 252"

Clause 349, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 350 to 386 inclusive, carried.

Clause 1 carried.

The Preamble carried.

The Title carried.

The Bill, as amended, carried.

ORDERED: - That the Chair report Bill C-5, An Act respecting cooperatives, with amendments, to the House.

At 10:57 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,  
Clerk of the Committee.



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 12**

**Thursday, November 27, 1997**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Michael Binder, Assistant Deputy Minister, Spectrum, Information Technologies and Telecommunications;

Allan MacGillivray, Director, Industry Framework, Telecommunications Policy Branch;

Millie Nickason, Legislative Counsel;

Larry Shaw, Deputy Director General, Telecommunications Policy Branch.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

(Meeting No. 12)

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 27, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 362, East Block, the C Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Jim Pankiw, Charlie Power, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan

*Other Member present:* Dan McTeague.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Off

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Michael Binder, Assistant Deputy Minister, Spectrum, In Technologies and Telecommunications (SITT); Allan MacGillivray, Director, Industry Framework, Telecommunications Policy Branch; and Larry Shaw, Deputy Director General, Telecommunications Policy Branch.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 25, 1997, consideration of B An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestitu

Michael Binder made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 9:46 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 13**

**Tuesday, December 2, 1997**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act

**WITNESSES:**

*ACC TelEnterprises:*

Maggs Barrett, Executive Vice-President, Local Market;

George Horhota, Vice-President, Corporate Development.

*Bell Canada:*

Bernard A. Courtois, Group Vice-President, Regulatory.

*Canadian Wireless Telecommunications Association:*

David Farnes, Vice-President, Regulatory Affairs;

Roger Poirier, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Christopher Taylor, Legal Counsel.

*Gowling, Strathy and Henderson:*

Philip G. Rogers, Legal Counsel.

*Stentor Telecom Policy Inc.:*

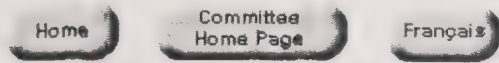
Nick Mulder, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Greg vanKoughnett, Vice-President, Legal and Corporate Affairs.

*TELUS Corporation:*

George Addy, Executive Vice-President and Chief General Counsel.





MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 13)

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 2, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 362 of the East Block Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Roy Cullen.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Off

*Witnesses: From Canadian Wireless Telecommunications Association (CWTA):* Roger Poirier, Preside CEO; David Farnes, Vice-President, Regulatory Affairs; Christopher Taylor, Legal Counsel. *From Stentor:* Nick Mulder, President and Director; Greg van Koughnett, Vice President, Legal and Corporate Affairs; Rob Mulder, National Director, International Affairs. *From TELUS Corporation:* George Addy, Executive Vice-President, Chief General Counsel; Philip G. Rogers, Legal Counsel. *From Bell Canada:* Bernard A. Courtois, Group President, Regulatory; Linda C. Gervais, Vice President, Federal Government Relations. *From ACC TelEnterprises:* Maggs Barrett, Executive Vice-President, Local Market; George Horhota, Vice-President, Corporate Development, ACC North America.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 25, 1997, the Committee res considered the Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act.

Roger Poirier made a statement and, with the other witnesses from the Canadian Wireless Telecommunications Association, answered questions.

Nick Mulder from Stentor, made a statement.

At 4:00 o'clock p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:40 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

Nick Mulder resumed making a statement and, with the other witnesses from Stentor, answered questions.

George Addy made a statement and, with the other witness from Telus Corporation, answered questions.

Bernard A. Courtois from Bell Canada, made a statement and answered questions.

George Horhota and Maggs Barrett from ACC TelEnterprises, each made a statement and answered questions.

At 6:14 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,  
Clerk of the Committee.



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 14**

**Wednesday, December 3, 1997**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act

**WITNESSES:**

*AT&T Canada Enterprises Inc.:*

Peter Barnes, Vice-President, Public Affairs.

*Call-Net Enterprises Inc.:*

Robert Boron, Senior Vice-President;

Jean Brazeau, Vice-President, Regulatory Affairs;

Jonathan Daniels, Regulatory Counsel.

*Canadian Bar Association:*

Mairi S. MacDonald, Chair, National Media and Communications Law Section.

Tamra L. Thomson, Director, Legislation and Law Reform;

*Individual Presentation:*

Professor Hudson Janisch.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 14)

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:34 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 705, La Promenade B the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Eric Lowther, Ja Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Off

*Witnesses: As an individual:* Hudson Janisch, Professor, Faculty of Law, University of Toronto. *From Enterprises Inc.:* Robert P. Boron, Senior Vice President, Chief Legal Counsel and Secretary; Jonathan Regulatory Counsel; and Jean Brazeau, Vice President, Regulatory Affairs. *From AT&T Canada Enter* Peter Barnes, Vice-President, Public Affairs; Janet Yale, Senior Vice President, External Affairs; and K Embree, Associate Lawyer, Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt (Barristers & Solicitors). *From the Canadian Ba Association:* Mairi S. MacDonald, Chair, National Media and Communications Law Section; Tamra L Director, Legislation and Law Reform.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 25, 1997, the Committee res consideration of Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act.

On Clause 1

Hudson Janisch from the University of Toronto, made a statement and answered questions.

Robert P. Boron made a statement and, with the other witnesses from Call-Net Enterprises Inc., answer questions.

Peter Barnes made a statement and, with the other witnesses from AT&T Canada Enterprises Inc., answ questions.

Tamra Thomson and Mairi S. MacDonald, from the Canadian Bar Association, each made a statement answered questions.

At 5:36 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 15**

**Thursday, December 4, 1997**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Association of Internet Providers:*

Timothy Denton, Counsel.

*Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:*

David Colville, Vice-Chairman, Telecommunications;

Allan Rosenzveig, General Counsel, Telecommunications.

*Consumers' Association of Canada:*

Marnie McCall, Executive Director.

*GeoReach Telecommunications Inc.:*

Christian Tacit, Tacit and Traynor (Barristers and Solicitors), Counsel.

*“Fédération nationale des associations de consommateurs du Québec”:*

Marie Vallée, Analyst, Policy and Regulations.

*Public Interest Advocacy Centre (PIAC):*

Philippa Lawson, Counsel.

*Teleglobe Canada Inc.:*

Meriel V.M. Bradford, Vice-President, Government and External Relations;

Guthrie J. Stewart, President and Chief Executive Officer.

HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 15)

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 4, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Roy Cullen for Bonnie Brown.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From Teleglobe:* Guthrie Stewart, President and Chief Executive Officer; and Meriel V.M. Bradford, Vice-President, Government and External Relations. *From "Fédération Nationale des Associations de Consommateurs du Québec":* Marie Vallée, *Analyste, Politiques et réglementation.* *From Public Interest Advocacy Centre (PIAC):* Philippa Lawson, Counsel. *From the Consumers' Association of Canada:* Marnie McCall, Executive Director. *From Georeach:* Christian S. Tacit, Tacit & Traynor (Barristers and Solicitors), Counsel to GeoReach Telecommunications Inc. *From Canadian Association of Internet Providers:* Timothy Denton, BA., BCL, Counsel. *From the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:* David Colville, Vice-Chairman, Telecommunications; Allan Rosenzweig, General Counsel, Telecommunications; Carolyn Pinsky, Senior Legal Counsel; Leo Mevel, Manager, Technical Analysis; Cynthia Stockley, Manager, Consumer Policy and International Issues.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 25, 1997, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act.

On Clause 1

Guthrie Stewart made a statement and, with the other witness from Teleglobe, answered questions.

Marie Vallée from the "Fédération Nationale des Associations de Consommateurs du Québec", and Philippa Lawson from the Public Interest Advocacy Centre, each made a statement and, with the other witness from the Consumers' Association of Canada, answered questions.

Christian Tacit from Georeach made a statement and answered questions.

Timothy Denton from the Canadian Association of Internet Providers, made a statement and answered questions.

David Coleville made a statement and, with the other witnesses from the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, answered questions.

At 12:47 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,  
Clerk of the Committee.



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 16**

**Thursday, December 4, 1997**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Larry Shaw, Director General, Telecommunications Policy Branch.

*Department of Justice:*

Millie Nickason, Counsel, Industry Canada, Legal Services.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDING (Meeting No. 16)

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 4, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:39 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Maloney for Bonnie Brown; and Gary Pillitteri for Tony Ianno.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Officer.

*Witnesses:* From the Department of Industry: Allan MacGillivray, Director, Industry Framework, Telecommunications Policy Branch; Larry Shaw, Director, Industry Framework, Telecommunications Policy Branch; Millie Nickason, Counsel, Legal Services; and Thierry Husson, Senior Advisor, Spectrum, Information Technologies and Telecommunications.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 25, 1997, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act.

On Clause 1

The witnesses answered questions.

Eric Lowther proposed to move, - That Clause 1, be amended by replacing line 5 on page 1 with the following:

"tions Act is amended

by replacing the definition of "Canadian carrier" with the following:

"Canadian carrier" means a telecommunications common carrier that is subject to the legislative authority of Parliament, and includes a partnership of Canadian carriers;

by adding the follow-"

RULING BY THE CHAIR

The Chair ruled the proposed amendment out of order because it was a substantive amendment to the interpretation clause.

Clause 2 carried.

On Clause 3

By unanimous consent, Walt Lastewka moved the following amendments concurrently:

That Clause 3, be amended by replacing lines 3 and 4 on page 2 with the following:

"Commission shall provide international telecommunications services except in accordance with an international"

That Clause 3, be amended by replacing lines 7 and 8 on page 2 with the following:

"er shall, except in accordance with an international telecommunications service licence, provide international telecom-"

That Clause 3, be amended by replacing line 13 on page 2 with the following:

"newal or amendment of an international telecommunications"

That Clause 3, be amended by replacing line 19 on page 2 with the following:

"tion, issue an international telecommunications service li-"

That Clause 3, be amended by replacing line 21 on page 2 with the following:

"(2) The Commission may, in respect of international telecommunications services,"

That Clause 3, be amended by replacing line 24 on page 2 with the following:

"viders or classes of international telecommunications"

That Clause 3, be amended by replacing line 2 on page 3 with the following:

"revoke an international telecommunications service licence"

After debate, the question being put on the motions, they were agreed to, on division.

Clause 3, as amended, was carried, on division.

After debate, Clause 4 carried.

Clause 5 carried.

On Clause 6

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 6, be amended by replacing lines 28 to 42 on page 3 and lines 1 and 2 on page 4 with the following:

**"46.1** The Commission may

(a) if it determines that to do so would facilitate the interoperation of Canadian telecommunications networks, administer:

(i) databases or information, administrative or operational systems related to the functioning of telecommunications networks, or

(ii) numbering resources used in the functioning of telecommunications networks, including the portion of the North American Numbering Plan resources that relates to Canadian telecommunications networks; and

(b) determine any matter and make any order with respect to the databases, information, administrative or operational systems or numbering resources."

After debate and the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 6, be amended by deleting lines 17 to 19 on page 4.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 6, be amended by replacing lines 29 to 37 on page 4 with the following:

**"46.5 The Commission may regulate**

*(a)* the manner in which any person provides services relating to any of the matters referred to in paragraph 46.1(a); and

*(b)* the rates, whether by requiring pre-approval of the rates or otherwise, charged by the person."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 6, be amended by replacing, in the French version, lines 4 and 5 on page 5 with the following:

"à un fonds établi pour soutenir l'accès continu à des services de télécommunication de base aux"

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 6, be amended by replacing, in the French version, line 11 on page 5 with the following:

"préalable, ainsi que la manière de gérer ce fonds."

Clause 6, as amended carried, on division.

On Clause 7

By unanimous consent, Walt Lastewka moved the following amendments concurrently:

That Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 19 on page 5 with the following:

"(b.1) prescribing classes of international telecommunica-"

That Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 21 on page 5 with the following:

"(b.2) requiring international telecommunications service"

And the question being put on the motions, they were agreed to, on division.

Clause 7, as amended, carried, on division.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 8 to 24 carried concurrently.

The Title carried.

The Bill, as amended, carried, on division.

ORDERED: That Bill C-17, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act and the Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act, as amended, be reprinted for the use of the House of Commons at Report Stage.

ORDERED: That the Chair report Bill C-17, with amendments, to the House.



At 4:41 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,  
Clerk of the Committee.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 17**

**Thursday, December 11, 1997**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Committee resumes its study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda"

**WITNESSES:**

*Medical Research Council of Canada:*

Henry Friesen, President;

Marc LePage, Director of Business Development.

*National Research Council of Canada:*

Arthur J. Carty, President.

*Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:*

Tom Brzustowski, President.

*Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council:*

Marc Renaud, President.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING  
(Meeting No. 17)

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 11, 1997

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:07 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 701, La Promenade Building (151 Sparks St.), the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* André Bachand for Charlie Power; and Hélène Alarie for Antoine Dubé.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada: Tom Brzustowski, President. From the National Research Council: Dr. Arthur J. Carty, President. From the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council: Dr. Marc Renaud, President. From the Medical Research Council of Canada: Dr. Henry Friesen, President; and Marc LePage, Director of Business Development.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda."

Tom Brzustowski from the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, Arthur Carty from the National Research Council, March Renaud from the Social Sciences and humanities Research Council and Henry Friesen from the Medical Research Council of Canada each made an opening statement and, with the other witness, answered questions.

At 11:17 o'clock a.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

The Chair presented the Third Report of the Sub-committee on Agenda and Procedure which is as follows:

"Your Sub-Committee met on Tuesday, December 9, 1997, and agreed to make the following recommendations:

That the Committee hold one meeting a week, when possible, on a study of basic research and its implications for industry.

That the Committee visit the facilities of the National Research Council on the morning of Tuesday, February 3, 1998.

That the Committee invite the Minister of Industry and the three ministers of regional development to come before the Committee on the Main Estimates early in March 1998.

That the Sub-committee meet in the first week of February to hold a briefing on the quarterly reports of the Banks to the Committee."

After debate, it was agreed, - That the following be added to item number 4:

" and that the Sub-committee review a report entitled: "Growth Human Development Social Cohesion"".

After debate, and the question being put on the report, as amended, it was concurred in.

At 11:46 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

SUSAN BALDWIN,  
Clerk of the Committee.



CAI  
XCB7  
-157

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 18**

**Thursday, February 5, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on a document entitled “Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda”

**WITNESSES:**

*Canada Foundation for Innovation:*

Carmen Charette, Vice-President, Program;

Denis Gagnon, Acting President and Chief Executive Officer;

Manon Harvey.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 18)

Thursday, February 5, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Werner Schmidt and Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Hélène Alarie for Antoine Dubé.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From the Canada Foundation for Innovation: Denis Gagnon, President and Chief Executive Officer; Manon Harvey, Vice-President, Finance; Carmen Charette, Vice-President, Programs.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed,--"That the Committee hire a bus for the February 3, 1998 visit to the National Research Council".

Denis Gagnon made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:46 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 19**

**Tuesday, February 10, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on labour-sponsored venture capital funds

**WITNESSES:**

*Crocus Investment Fund (Manitoba):*

Sherman Kreiner, President and Chief Executive Officer.

*First Ontario Fund (Ontario):*

Ken Delaney.

*«Fonds de solidarité des travailleurs du Québec»:*

Raymond Bachand, President-CEO.

*Workers Investment Fund (New Brunswick):*

John McEwen.

*Working Opportunity Fund (British Columbia):*

David Levi, President.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 19)

Tuesday, February 10, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 701, La Promenade, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Jim Pankiw, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:*

From the Crocus Investment Fund (Manitoba): Sherman Kreiner. From the Workers Investment Fund (New Brunswick): John McEwen. From the Workers Opportunity Fund (British Columbia): David Levi. From the First Ontario Fund (Ontario): Ken Delaney. From "Le fonds de Solidarité des Travailleurs du Québec" Raymond Bachand.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108 (2), a study on Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Funds.

Raymond Bachand and Sherman Kreiner each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 11:13 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 20**

**Tuesday, February 10, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

The Committee resumed a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

**WITNESSES:**

*Task Force Year 2000:*

Alain-F. Desfossés, Secretary;

Jean C. Monty, President;

Robert N. Rand, Director of Operations, Industry Canada.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 20)

Tuesday, February 10, 1998.

The Standing Committee on Industry met in televised session at 3:30 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Bonnie Brown, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd, and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Pierre de Savoye for Antoine Dubé.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Task Force Year 2000:* Jean C. Monty, President; Alain-F. Desfossés, Secretary; Robert N. Rand, Director of Operations.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Jean C. Monty made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:18 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin  
Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 21**

**Tuesday, February 17, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

The Committee resumed a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Citizenship and Immigration:*

Joan Atkinson, Director General, Selection Branch.

*Department of Human Resources Development:*

Martha Nixon, Associate Executive Head, Human Resources Investment Branch.

*Software Human Resource Council:*

Paul Swinwood, President.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 21)

Tuesday, February 17, 1998.

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 3:29 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Gurbax Malhi for Janko Peric.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From Citizenship and Immigration Canada: Joan Atkinson, Director, Selection Branch. From the Software Human Resources Council: Paul Swinwood, President. From Human Resources Development Canada: Martha Nixon, Associate Executive Head, Human Resources Investment Branch.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Joan Atkinson, Paul Swinwood and Martha Nixon each made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:20 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chairman: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 22**

**Thursday, February 19, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Gerry Beasley, Senior Executive Vice-President, CIBC;

Frank Riddell, Manager, Project Year 2000, Toronto-Dominion Bank;

Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, Small Business Banking, CIBC;

Mark Weseluck, Vice-President, Banking Operations.

*Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions:*

John R. Thompson, Deputy Superintendent, Policy Sector.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 22)

Thursday, February 19, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in televised session at 9:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions: John R. Thompson, Deputy Superintendent, Policy Sector; Richard Webb, Senior Policy Analyst, Policy Initiatives and Communications Division, Policy Sector. From the Canadian Bankers Association: Gerry Beasley, Senior Executive Vice-President, CIBC; Frank Riddell, Manager, Project Year 2000, Toronto Dominion Bank; Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, Small Business Banking, CIBC; Mark Weseluck, Vice-President, Banking Operations, Canadian Bankers Association.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

John R. Thompson, from the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, Mark Weseluck, from the Canadian Bankers Association, Frank Riddell, from the Toronto Dominion Bank, Gerry Beasley, from CIBC and Kelly Shaughnessy, from CIBC, each made a statement and answered questions.

At 11:12 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin  
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 23**

**Thursday, February 26, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Pursuant to an order of reference of the House dated Thursday, November 20, 1997, consideration of Bill C-21, an Act to amend the Small Business Loans Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Industry Canada:*

Peter Sagar, Director General, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office;

Marie-José Thivierge, Director, Strategic and Financial Planning, Operations Sector.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 23)

Thursday, February 26, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:04 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Finlay for Marlene Jennings; John Herron for Jim Jones; John Maloney for Bonnie Brown.

*Other Members present:* John Solomon.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Industry Canada:* Peter Sagar, Director, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated, Thursday, November 20, 1997, the Committee proceeded to clause-by-clause consideration of Bill C-21, an Act to amend the Small Business Loans Act.

On Clause 1

Peter Sagar made a statement and with the other witness, answered questions.

Clause 1 carried.

The Title carried

The Bill carried.

ORDERED: That the Chair report Bill C-21 to the House.

At 9:53 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair:



Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee  
on

### INDUSTRY

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

### Meeting No. 24

Monday, March 9, 1998

---

#### ORDER OF THE DAY:

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

#### WITNESSES:

##### *Canadian Healthcare Association:*

Sharon Baker, Vice-President, Corporate Services;

Kathryn Tregunna, Director, Policy Development.

##### *Canadian Pharmacists Association:*

Elliot A. Loh, Senior Research Associate;

Jeff Poston, Director, Research and Practice Development.

##### *Department of Health:*

Fruji Bull, Director General, Information Management Services Directorate;

Dann Michols, Director General, Therapeutic Products Directorate.



## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 24)

Monday, March 9, 1998.

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:37 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Pierre de Savoye for Francine Lalonde.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From Health Canada: Fruji Bull, Director General, Information Services Directorate; Dann Michols, Director General, Therapeutic Products Programme. From the Canadian Pharmacists Association: Jeff Poston, Director, Research and Practice Development; Elliot A. Loh, Senior Research Associate. From the Canadian Healthcare Association: Sharon Baker, Vice-President, Corporate Services; Kathryn Tregunna, Director, Policy Development.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Fruji Bull, from Health Canada, Jeff Poston, from the Canadian Pharmacists Association, Katheryn Tregunna and Sharon Baker, from the Canadian Healthcare Association, each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:53 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 25**

**Thursday, March 12, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

The Committee resumed its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

**WITNESSES:**

*de Jager & Company Limited:*

Peter de Jager.

*Treasury Board of Canada:*

Paul E. Rummell, Chief Information Officer;

Grant Westcott, Member, Senior ADM Review Team on Year 2000 Readiness.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 25)

Thursday, March 12, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:06 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 701, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From Treasury Board of Canada: Paul E. Rummell, Chief Information Officer; Grant Westcott, Member of the Senior ADM Review Team on Year 2000 Readiness. From de Jager & Company Limited: Peter de Jager.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Paul Rummell and Grant Westcott, from Treasury Board of Canada and Peter de Jager, each made a statement and answered questions.

At 11:00 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 26**

**Tuesday, March 17, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

The Committee resumed its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

**WITNESSES:**

*Bell Canada:*

Denis G. Lalonde, Assistant Vice-President, Year 2000 Project.

*Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:*

Elie Thimot, Manager, Independent Telephone Companies, Financial Analysis.

*Nortel:*

Michael Cooke, Senior Manager, Millenium Compliance.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 26)

Tuesday, March 17, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 o'clock p.m. , this day, in room 209 WB, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications: Elie Thimot, Manager, Independent Telephone Companies, Financial Analysis. From Bell Canada: Denis G. Lalonde, Assistant Vice-President, Year 2000 Project. From Nortel: Mr Michael Cooke, Senior Manager, Millenium Compliance.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:22 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Christine Fisher

Committee Clerk





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 27**

**Thursday, March 19, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

The Committee resumed its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

**WITNESSES:**

*Alliance of Manufacturers and Exporters Canada:*

Brian W. Collinson, Director, Commercial Policy.

*Retail Council of Canada:*

Diane J. Brisebois, President and Chief Executive Officer.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 27)

Thursday, March, 19, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:32 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 269 WB, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier, Research Officer.

*Witnesses:* From the Retail Council of Canada: Diane J. Brisebois, President, and from the Alliance of Manufacturers & Exporters' Association of Canada: Brian W. Collinson, Director, Commercial Policy

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for year 2000.

The witnesses each made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:15 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 28**

**Tuesday, March 24, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Cipher Systems:*

Jennifer McNeill, President.

*Embedded Systems Sub-Committee:*

Ted Eedson, Co-chair;

Ian Nunn, Co-Chair.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 28)

Tuesday, March 24, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:22 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 362 EB, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Sarkis Assadourian for Bonnie Brown.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From Cipher Systems: Jennifer McNeill; President. From Embedded Systems Sub-Committee: Ted Eedson, Co-chair; Ian Nunn, Co-Chair.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Jennifer McNeill, Ian Nunn and Ted Eedson each made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:20 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 29**

**Tuesday, March 31, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Future business and pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House of Commons dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, consideration of Bill C-20, an Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts

**APPEARING:**

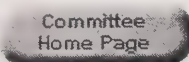
Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry.

**WITNESS:**

*Department of Industry:*

Konrad von Finckenstein, Director, Investigation and Research, Competition Bureau.



HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 29)

Tuesday, March 31, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

Appearing: The Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry

*Witness: From the Department of Industry:* Konrad von Finckenstein, Director Investigation and Research, Competition Bureau.

The Committee proceeded to discuss future business.

On motion of Marlene Jennings it was agreed - That the Committee met from 8:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. on Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>, 1998 on the topic of the year 2000 computer problem.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed - That the committee have up to 3 working meals during its all-day sitting on Tuesday, April 21.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed - That the Committee retain the services of DELTA MADIA INC., for the period from April 6, 1998 to May 29, 1998, for an amount not to exceed \$5 200.00.

At 3:55 o'clock p.m. the meeting was suspended.

At 4:16 o'clock p.m. the meeting resumed.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts.

The Hon John Manley made a statement and, with the other witness, answered questions.

At 5:19 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 30**

**Thursday, April 2, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-20, an act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other acts

**WITNESSES:**

*Competition Bureau:*

Konrad von Finckenstein, Director, Investigation and Research.

*Department of Industry:*

Nicole Ladouceur, Chief, Division B, Marketing Practices Branch;

Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit;

Raymond Pierce, Assistant Deputy Director, Mergers Branch;

Tom Wright, Deputy Director, Investigation and Research.

*Department of Justice:*

Yvan Roy, Senior General Counsel, Criminal Law Policy Section.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 30)

Thursday, April 2, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 253-D, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Bryden for Bonnie Brown

*In attendance:* *From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* David Johansen, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers. *From the Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Committee Clerk.

*Witnesses:* From the Department of Industry: Konrad von Finckenstein, Director Investigation and Research, Competition Bureau; Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit; Harry Chandler, Deputy Director, Criminal Matters Branch; Tom Wright, Deputy Director, Investigation and Research; Raymond Pierce, Assistant Deputy Director, Mergers Branch; Nicole Ladouceur, Assistant Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, Fair Business Practices Branch, Competition Bureau. From the Department of Justice: Yvan Roy, Sr. General Counsel, Criminal Law Policy.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts.

Konrad von Finckenstein made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Tom Wright, Raymond Pierce and Don Mercer each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 11:23 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 31**

**Tuesday, April 21, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed a study on Information Technology:  
Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Air Transport Association of Canada:*

Ric Bentkowski, Manager, Year 2000 Project, Canadian Airlines International Ltd.;

Jean-Paul Bourgeois, Director, Enterprise Systems, Air Canada;

J. Clifford Mackay, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Janice Robinson, Project Director, Year 2000, Air Canada.

*Atomic Energy Control Board:*

Namir Anani, Head, Instrumentation Control Electrical Group, Safety Evaluation Division  
(Engineering);

Kurt Asmis, Director.

*Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd.:*

David Torgerson, Vice-President, Research and Product Development.

*Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers:*

Greg Stringham, Vice-President, Markets and Fiscal Policy.

*Canadian Gas Association:*

George Barnhart, Director;

Kathryn Moore, Manager, Government Relations.

*Canadian National:*

Jim Bright, Director, Business Systems, Information Systems;

Fred R. Grigsby, Vice-President and Chief Information Officer, Information Systems.

*Department of Fisheries and Oceans:*

Jacques E. Clavelle, Director General, Technical and Operational Services Directorate,  
Canadian Coast Guard;

Fred Forbes, Director, CCG Year 2000 Implementation, Canadian Coast Guard;

Michael A.H. Turner, Deputy Commissioner, Canadian Coast Guard.

*National Energy Board:*

John McCarthy, Business Leader of Operations.

*NAV CANADA:*

David Honkanen, Manager, Air Traffic Management Systems Engineering, Air Traffic  
Management Engineering;

Sid Koslow, Vice-President of Engineering.

*Ontario Hydro:*

Ted Clark, Vice-President, Year 2000 Project;

David Kwan, Project Manager, Year 2000, Ontario Hydro Nuclear.

*Ottawa Hydro:*

Peter Liu, Director, Information Systems.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 31)

Tuesday, April 21, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 8:38 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Committees and Legislative Services:* Martine Bresson, Committee Clerk. *From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers. *From Special Joint Committee:* Martine Bresson.

*Witnesses:* From the Atomic Energy Control Board: Kurt Asmis, Director; N. Anani, Head, Instrumentation Control Electrical Group, Safety Evaluation Division (Engineering). From Ottawa Hydro: Peter Liu. From the Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd.: Dr. David Torgerson, Vice-President, Research & Product; Basma Shalaby, Acting Chief Engineer. From Ontario Hydro: Ted Clark, Vice-President, Year 2000 Project; David Kwan, Project Manager, Year 2000, Ontario Hydro Nuclear. From the Canadian Gas Association: Kathryn Moore, Manager, Government Relations; George Barnhart, Director. From the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers: Greg Stringham, Vice-President, Markets & Fiscal Policy. From the National Energy Board: John McCarthy, Business Leader, Operations; Paul Trudel, Team Leader, Pipeline Integrity. From the Air Transport Association of Canada: Clifford J. Mackay, President & CEO; Jean-Paul Bourgeois, Director, Enterprise Systems, Air Canada; Janice Robinson, Project Director - Year 2000, Air Canada; Ric Bentkowski, Manager, Year 2000 Project, Canadian Airlines International Ltd. From Nav Canada: Sid Kosow, Vice-President, Engineering; David C. Honkanen, Year 2000 Project Manager. From the Department of Fisheries and Oceans - Coast Guard: Michael A.H. Turner, Deputy Commissioner; Canadian Coast Guard; Jacques E. Clavelle, Director General, Technical and Operational Services Directorate; Fred Forbes, Director, CCG Year 2000 Implementation. From Canadian National: Fred Grigsby, Vice-President and Chief Information Officer; J.S. Bright, Director, Business Systems.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Kurt Asmis from the Atomic Energy Control Board, David Torgerson from the Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd., Ted Clark and David Kwan from Ontario Hydro, and Peter Liu from Ottawa Hydro each made a statement, and with the other witnesses from these organizations, answered questions.

At 10:00 o'clock a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:10 o'clock a.m., the sitting resumed.



John McCarthy from the National Energy Board, Greg Stringham from the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers and Kathryn Moore and George Barnhart from the Canadian Gas Association each made a statement and answered questions.

At 11:00 o'clock a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:08 o'clock a.m., the sitting resumed.

Clifford J. Mackay from the Air Transport Association of Canada and Sid Koslow from Nav Canada each made a statement and, with the other witnesses from these organizations, answered questions.

At 1:03 o'clock p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 1:08 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

Michael A.H. Turner from the Coast Guard, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, and Fred Grigsby from Canadian National each made a statement and, with the other witnesses from these organizations, answered questions.

At 2:09 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 32**

**Tuesday, April 21, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of National Defence:*

Al Conrad, Colonel, Program Manager, Year 2000;

Howard Dickson, Chief, Information Officer;

Greg Hug, Colonel, Special Adviser, Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff;

Eric Shipley, Executive Director, Emergency Preparedness Canada.

*Information Technology Association of Canada:*

Gaylen Duncan, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Carol Stephenson, Chair (Designate), Board of Governors.

*Royal Canadian Mounted Police:*

David Morreau, Director, Year 2000 Project.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 32)

Tuesday, 21 April 1998.

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:32 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 362-E, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From the Information Technology Association of Canada: Carol Stephenson, Chair (Designate), ITAC Board of Governors and, President & CEO, Stentor Resource Centre Inc.; Gaylen Duncan, President & CEO, ITAC. From the Department of National Defence: Howard Dickson, Chief, Information Officer; Colonel G.G. Hug, Special Advisor, Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff; Colonel A.B. Conrad, Program Manager Year 2000; Eric L. Shipley, Executive Director, Emergency Preparedness Canada (EDEPC). From the Royal Canadian Mounted Police: David Morreau, Director, Year 2000 Project.

In accordance with its mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Gaylen Duncan from the Information Technology Association of Canada made a statement and, with Carol Stephenson, answered questions.

Howard Dickson from the Department of National Defence, Eric L. Shipley from Emergency Preparedness Canada and David Morreau from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:33 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 33**

**Wednesday, April 22, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

In accordance with its mandate under Order of Reference of the House dated February 26, 1998, study on the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999, INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120

**APPEARING:**

Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry;

Hon. Ronald Duhamel, Secretary of State, Western Economic Diversification.

**WITNESS:**

*Western Economic Diversification:*

Oryssia Lennie, Deputy Minister.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 33)

Wednesday, 22 April 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 4:00 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Appearing:* The Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry Canada; The Hon. Ronald Duhamel, Secretary of State, Western Economic Diversification.

*Witnesses:* From the Department of Industry: Kevin G. Lynch, Deputy Minister; Konrad G.F. Finckenstein, Q.C., Director of Investigation and Research, Competition Act, Competition Bureau. From the Western Economic Diversification: Oryssia Lennie, Deputy Minister. Judy Ferguson, Assistant Deputy Minister/Ottawa..

In accordance with its mandate under Order of Reference of the House dated February 26, 1998, the Committee commenced a study on the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999, INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30., 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120.

The Hon. John Manley made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:04 o'clock p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:08 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Hon. Ron Duhamel made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 6:01 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 34**

**Thursday, April 23, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of the main estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999

**APPEARING:**

Hon. Fred Mifflin, Minister of Veterans Affairs and Secretary of State (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)

**WITNESSES:**

*Chrysler Canada Ltd.:*

Roger K. Buck, Manager, Year 2000 Information Services;

Bob Renaud, Vice-President, Parts, Service and Engineering.

*Ford Motor Company of Canada Limited:*

Michael S. Sheridan, Director, Government Relations;

Maureen Trenkler, Manager, Technical Systems Services, Process Leadership and Information Technology.

*General Motors of Canada Ltd.:*

Roy Campbell, Information Officer, Information Systems and Services;

Doug Potier, Common Systems Manager, Information Systems and Services;

Tayce Wakefield, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs.

*Toyoto Canada Inc.:*

Brian Mason, National Manager, Corporate Systems.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 34)

Thursday, 23 April 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 9:07 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Steve Mahoney for Bonnie Brown.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Appearing: From the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency:* The Hon. Fred Mifflin, Minister of Veterans Affairs and Secretary of State.

A. Pursuant to Order of Reference of the House dated February 26, 1998, the Committee proceeded to study the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999, INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120.

The Hon. Fred Muffin made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:07 o'clock a.m.m, the sitting was suspended.

At 10:13 o'clock a.m., the sitting resumed.

*Witnesses: From General Motors of Canada Ltd.:* Tayce Wakefield, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs; Roy Campbell, GMCL Information Officer, Information Systems and Services; Doug Potier, Common Systems Manager, Information Systems and Services. *From Ford Canada:* Maureen Trenkler, Technical System Manager, Management Information Systems; Michael S. Sheridan, Director, Government Relations. *From Chrysler Canada:* Othmar M. Stein, Vice President, Government/Public Affairs; Roger K. Buck, Manager Year2000, Information Services; Bob Renaud, Vice-President, Parts, Service and Engineering. *From Toyota Canada Inc.:* Brian R. Mason, National Manager, Corporate Systems.

B. Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Roy Campbell from General Motors of Canada Ltd., Maureen Trenkler from Ford Canada Ltd., Bob Renaud from Chrysler Canada and Brian R. Mason from Toyota Canada each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 11:46 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin  
Clerk of the Committee



CAL  
KLOP  
-ISA

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 35**

**Tuesday, April 28, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

The Committee proceeded to study the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, and 120 under INDUSTRY

**APPEARING:**

The Hon. Martin Cauchon, Secretary of State for the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

**WITNESSES:**

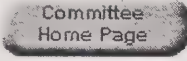
*Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec:*

Pierre Bordeleau, Director General, Resources Management;

Renaud Caron, Deputy Minister.





HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 35)

Tuesday, 28 April 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:29 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* André Harvey for Jim Jones.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

A. Pursuant to Order of Reference of the House dated February 26, 1998, the Committee proceeded to study the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999, INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120.

*Appearing:* The Hon. Martin Cauchon, Secretary of State for the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec.

*Witnesses: From the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec:* Renaud Caron, Deputy Minister; Jocelyn Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Strategy and Liaison; Guy McKenzie, Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations; Pierre Bordeleau, Director General, Resources Management.

The Hon. Martin Cauchon made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:36 o'clock p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:45 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

B. Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consideration of draft recommendations of its study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

The Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

The Committee discussed the draft recommendations.

At 5:38 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 36**

**Wednesday, April 29, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".  
Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

**WITNESSES:**

*British High Commission:*

Sir Anthony Goodenough, British High Commissioner, Ottawa;

Sir Robert May, Chief Scientific Adviser to the UK Government and Head of the UK Office  
of Science and Technology.

*Canadian Federation of Independent Business:*

Catherine Swift, President.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 36)

Wednesday, April 29, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

*Witnesses: British High Commission Ottawa:* Sir Anthony Goodenough, British High Commissioner and Sir Robert May, Chief Scientific Advisor.

Sir Robert May made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:25 o'clock p.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 4:28 o'clock p.m. the sitting resumed.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

*Witness: Canadian Federation of Independent Business:* Catherine Swift, President.

Catherine Swift made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:25 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 37**

**Thursday, April 30, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Pursuant to the order of reference of the House of Commons dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, consideration of Bill C-20, an Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other acts

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bar Association:*

Tim Kennish, Member, Competition Law Section;

John Lowman, Chair, Competition Law Section;

Tamra L. Thomson, Director, Legislation and Law Reform;

Barry Zalmanowitz, Member, Competition Law Section.

*Public Interest Advocacy Centre:*

Michael Janigan, Executive Director and General Counsel;

Philippa Lawson, Counsel.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 37)

Thursday, April 30, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:06 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 237-C of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Mac Harb for Bonnie Brown

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier and David Johansen, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bar Association:* Tamra L. Thomson, Director, Legislation and Law Reform; John Lowman, Chair, Competition Law Section ; Tim Kennish, Member, Competition Law Section of the Canadian Bar Association; Barry Zalmanowitz, Member, Competition Law Section of the Canadian Bar Association. *From the Public Interest Advocacy Centre:* Michael Janigan, Executive Director, General Counsel and Philippa Lawson, Counsel.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts.

Tamra Thomson, John Lowman, Tim Kennish, Barry Zalmanowitz, from the Canadian Bar Association, each made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:15 o'clock a.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 10:19 o'clock a.m. the sitting resumed.

Michael Janigan made a statement and, with the other witness from the Public Interest Advocacy Centre, answered questions.

At 10:58 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 38**

**Tuesday, May 5, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on a document entitled "Leading in the next millennium".

**WITNESSES:**

*Clinical Research Institute of Montreal:*

Michel Chrétien, Scientific Director and CEO, Loeb Institute, Ottawa Civic Hospital,  
Laboratory Director.

*National Biotechnology Advisory Committee:*

Edna Einsedel, University of Calgary;

Richard Glickman, President and Chief Executive Officer, StressGen Biotechnologies  
Corp.;

Brian Gray, Partner, Blake, Cassels & Graydon;

Graham Strachan, President and Chief Executive Officer, Allelix Biopharmaceuticals Inc.

*National Institute of Nutrition:*

Suzanne Hendricks, President.

*University of Toronto:*

Jim Friesen, Professor and Chair, Banting and Best Institute.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 38)

Tuesday, May 5, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:06 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Jacques Saada for Bonnie Brown.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the National Biotechnology Advisory Committee:* Graham Strachan, President and CEO, Allelix Biopharmaceuticals Inc., Richard Glickman, President and CEO, StressGen Biotechnologies Corp., Dr. Jim Friesen, Professor and Chair, Banting and Best Institute, University of Toronto, Brian Gray, Partner, Blake, Cassels & Graydon, Dr. Edna Einsedel, Professor, University of Calgary, Dr. Michel Chrétien, Scientific Director and CEO, LOEB Institute, Ottawa Civic Hospital, Suzanne Hendricks, President, National Institute of Nutrition.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced a study on a document entitled "Leading in the next millennium".

The witnesses made a presentation and answered questions.

At 10:58 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Pierre Rodrique

Committee Clerk





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 39**

**Tuesday, May 5, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on small business access to capital and bank loans

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Community Reinvestment Coalition:*

Duff Conacher, Chair;

Luc Lapointe, Coordinator.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 39)

Tuesday, May 5, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 3:30 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Solomon for Chris Axworthy.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Community Reinvestment Coalition:* Duff Conacher, Chair, CCRC and Coordinator, Democracy Watch, and Luc Lapointe, Coordinator.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced a study on small business access to capital and bank loans

The witnesses made opening statements and answered questions.

At 5:10 o'clock p.m., it was agreed, - That the meeting continue in camera to consider future business.

At 5:15 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Ellen Savage

Committee Clerk



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 40**

**Wednesday, May 6, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-20, an Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts.

**WITNESSES:**

*Consumers' Association of Canada:*

Marnie McCall, Executive Director.

*Ford of Canada Ltd.:*

Norman J. Stewart, Vice-President, Government Relations and General Counsel.

*Retail Council of Canada:*

Peter Woolford, Vice-President, Policy.

*University of British Columbia:*

William Thomas Stanbury, Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 40)

Wednesday, May 6, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:37 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Tony Ianno, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson, David Johansen and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the University of B.C.:* Prof. W.T. Stanbury, Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration; *From the Retail Council of Canada:* Peter Woolford, Vice-President, Policy; *From Ford Canada Ltd.:* Norman J. Stewart, Vice-President, Government Relations and General Counsel; *From the Consumers' Association of Canada:* Marnie McCall, Executive Director, Policy Research.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts. (See Minutes of Proceedings of March 31, 1998, Meeting No. 29)

Marnie McCall, W.T. Stanbury, Peter Woolford and Norman Stewart each made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:27 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 41**

**Thursday, May 7, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of small business access to capital and bank loans

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Charles Coffey, Executive Vice-President, Business Banking, Royal Bank of Canada;

Jean-Pierre Guindon, Manager, Corporate Credit Services, National Bank of Canada;

Jim Howden, Senior Vice-President, Risk Management and Credit Services, Hongkong  
Bank of Canada;

Maurice Hudon, Executive Vice-President, Central, Eastern and Northern Ontario Division,  
Personal and Commercial Financial Services, Bank of Montreal;

Dieter Jentsch, Senior Vice-President, Canadian Commercial Banking, Bank of Nova  
Scotia;

John Leckie, Senior Vice-President, Business Banking Services, Toronto Dominion Bank;

Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, Small Business Banking, Canadian Imperial  
Bank of Commerce.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 41)

Thursday, May 7, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:04- o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Solomon for Chris Axworthy and Ovid Jackson for Ian Murray.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, Small Business Banking, CIBC; Charlie Coffey, Executive Vice-President, Business Banking, Royal Bank; John Leckie, Senior Vice-President, Business Banking Services, Toronto Dominion Bank; Dieter Jentsch, Senior Vice-President, Canadian Commercial Banking, Bank of Nova Scotia; Maurice Hudon, Executive Vice-President, Central, Eastern and Northern Ontario Division, Personal and Commercial Financial Services, Bank of Montreal; Jean-Pierre Guindon, Manager, Corporate Credit Services, National Bank of Canada; Jim Howden, Senior Vice-President, Risk Management and Credit Services, Hongkong Bank of Canada.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of small business access to capital and bank loans

Kelly Shaughnessy, Maurice Hudon, John Leckie and Dieter Jentsch each made a statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 11:58 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 42**

**Thursday, May 7, 1998**


---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Future business of the Committee





HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 42)

Thursday, May 7, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 269 of the West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Tony Ianno, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Charles Hubbard for Bonnie Brown, Stan Keyes for Alex Shepherd, John Solomon for Chris Axworthy.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

The Committee proceeded to discuss future business.

John Solomon moved - That the Industry Committee immediately convene a series of public hearings into the impact of the proposed bank mergers on small business, consumers and rural Canada; and

- That the witnesses include, among others:
- Representatives of the chartered banks
- The Canadian Federation of Independent Business
- The Canadian Chamber of Commerce
- The Credit Union Central of Canada
- The Consumers' Association of Canada
- Academics who specialize in small business finance
- The Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities (SARM)
- The Canadian Federation of Agriculture.

After debate, Werner Schmidt moved an amendment thereto:

- That all the words after Industry Committee be deleted and that the following be added:

ask the Finance Committee to include at least three representatives of this Committee when the Finance Committee holds on the MacKay report concerning bank mergers.

After debate, Jim Jones moved - That the Committee defer consideration of this motion until Tuesday, May 12, 1998.

The motion was unanimously agreed to.

Werner Schmidt moved, - That the Standing Committee on Industry express its deep disappointment to the

Canadian Bankers Association and each of its members that the quarterly report "Business Credit Statistics" for the quarter ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1997 was not available to the committee as of May 6<sup>th</sup> 1998.

The Committee requests that the above named report for the last quarter be ;made available to the Committee no later than May 15<sup>th</sup> 1998.

The Committee reiterates the importance of the filing of quarterly reports in a timely fashion and requests that the Canadian Bankers Association and each of its members respect this so that the Committee may continue to effectively monitor access to financing for small business.

After debate, with unanimous consent, Werner Schmidt withdrew his motion and it was agreed that the Chair would write a letter to the Canadian Bankers Association on this matter.

The Committee proceeded to sit "in camera"

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

The Committee discussed a draft report.

At 5:24 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 43**

**Tuesday, May 12, 1998**

---

**IN CAMERA**



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 43)

Tuesday, May 12, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:04 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 306 of the West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Roger Gallaway for Janko Peric, Murray Calder for Marlene Jennings.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

The committee resumed consideration of a Draft Report.

At 10:30 o'clock a.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 11:07 o'clock a.m. the sitting resumed.

It was unanimously agreed,- That the Draft Report, as amended, be concurred in.

It was agreed,- That the Chair make such editorial changes as may be necessary.

It was agreed,- That pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee request the government to table a comprehensive response to the report.

It was agreed,- That the Committee print 550 copies as prescribed by the Board of Internal Economy.

It was agreed,- That the Report be printed in tumble format.

At 1:20 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.



Susan Baldwin  
Clerk of the Committee



## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee  
on

### INDUSTRY

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

### Meeting No. 44

Tuesday, May 12, 1998

---

#### ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts

#### WITNESSES:

*Better Business Bureau:*

Leslie King, Chairman of the Committee of Managers and Executive Director.

*Canadian Direct Marketing Association:*

John Gustavson, President and Chief Executive Officer.

*Canadian Office Machine Dealers Association:*

Don Vickery, Executive Director.

*Canadian Survey Research Council:*

Ivor Thompson, President.

*Ontario Provincial Police:*

Barry Elliott, Detective Staff Sergeant, Coordinator, Project PhoneBusters.

*Visa Canada Association:*

Al Finn, Manager, Risk Management and Security.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 44)

Tuesday, May 12, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 3:33 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : David Johansen, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Office Machine Dealers Association:* Don Vickery, Executive Director. *From the Canadian Direct Marketing Association:* John Gustavson, President and CEO, Bonnie Wasser, Director, Councils and Education. *From the Better Business Bureau:* Leslie King, Chairman of the Committee of Managers and Executive Director. *From the Canadian Survey Research Council:* Ivor Thompson, President. *From the Visa Canada Association:* Al Finn, Manager, Risk Management and Security. *From the Ontario Provincial Police:* Barry Elliott, Detective Staff Sergeant, Coordinator, Project PhoneBusters.

Telemarketing Forum.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts.

Don Vickery, John Gustavson, Leslie King, Ivor Thompson, Al Finn and Barry Elliot each made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:58 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 45**

**Wednesday, May 13, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Chamber of Commerce:*

Timothy Reid, President.

*Canadian Federation of Independent Grocers:*

John F.T. Scott, President.

*"Conseil des normes sur la publicité":*

Niquette Delage, Honorary President, "Comité provincial de prévention de la criminalité économique".

*Congress of Union Retirees of Canada:*

Mary Eady, Ottawa National Representative;

Larry Wagg, First Vice-President.

*Davies, Ward & Beck Barristers and Solicitors:*

Paul Crampton, Partner.

*Hudson's Bay Company:*

James Ingram, General Counsel and Vice-President;

Hélène Yaremko-Jarvis, Director, Legal Services;

Paul B. Schabas, Counsel.

*Normark Group of Companies:*

John Kohos, Compliance Manager;

Warren Stelman, President.

*"Option Consommateurs":*

Louise Rozon, General Director;

Jacques St-Amant, Counsel.

*As Individual:*

Olga Orozco.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 45)

Wednesday, May 13, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : David Johansen, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Chamber of Commerce:* Timothy Reid, President; Paul Crampton, Partner, Davies, Ward & Beck, Barristers and Solicitors. *From the Normark Group of Companies:* Warren Stelman, President; John Kohos, Compliance Manager. *From the Hudson's Bay Company:* James Ingram, Vice-President, General Counsel; Paul B. Schabas, Lawyer, Blake, Cassels & Graydon, Barristers & Solicitors; Hélène Yaremko-Jarvis, Director, Legal Services. *From the Canadian Federation of Independent Grocers:* John F.T. Scott, President. *From the "Conseil des normes sur la publicité":* Niquette Delage, "Présidente honoraire du CPPCE Comité provincial de Prévention et de la Criminalité économique". *From the "Option Consommateurs":* Louise Rozon, Executive Director; Jacques St-Amant, Lawyer. *From the Congress of Union Retirees of Canada:* Mary Eady, Ottawa National Representative; Larry Wagg, First Vice-President. *As Individual:* Olga Orozco.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts.

Timothy Reid and Paul Crampton, from the Canadian Chamber of Commerce each made a statement and answered questions.

In accordance with its Order of Reference from the House of Commons of Thursday, February 26, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Votes 1, 5, L10, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120 under INDUSTRY in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999, and reports the same.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That the Committee adopt the Seventh Report which reads as follows:

"In accordance with its Order of Reference from the House of Commons of Thursday, February 26, 1998, the Committee has considered Votes 1, 5, L10, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120 under INDUSTRY in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999, and reports the same".



Werner Schmidt moved, in amendment thereto, - That Vote 25 in the amount of \$258,918,000 under the heading INDUSTRY - Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency - Grants and Contributions, in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999 be reduced by \$162,329,486.

After debate, the amendment was negatived on the following recorded division:

Eugène Bellemare Marlene Jennings Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray Janko Peric Alex Shepherd

Francine Lalonde Jim Jones

NAYS -10;

Eric Lawther Werner Schmidt Jim Pankim

YEAS - 3.

Werner Schmidt moved, in amendment thereto, - That Vote 60 in the amount of \$216,376,000 under the heading INDUSTRY - Economic Development of Canada for the Region of Quebec - Grants and Contributions, in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999 be reduced by \$29,523,594.

After debate, the amendment was negatived on the following recorded division:

Eugène Bellemare Marlene Jennings Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray Janko Peric Alex Shepherd

Francine Lalonde Jim Jones

NAYS -10;

Eric Lawther Werner Schmidt Jim Pankim

YEAS - 3.

Werner Schmidt moved in amendment thereto, - That Vote 120 in the amount of \$231,263,000 under the heading INDUSTRY - Western Economic Diversification - Grants and Contributions, in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999 be reduced by \$131,736,115.

After debate, the amendment was negatived on the following recorded division:

Eugène Bellemare Marlene Jennings Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray Janko Peric Alex Shepherd

Francine Lalonde Jim Jones

NAYS -10;

Eric Lawther Werner Schmidt Jim Pankim

YEAS - 3.

The motion being put on the question, the report was concurred in on the following recorded division:

Eugène Bellemare Marlene Jennings Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray Janko Peric Alex Shepherd

Francine Lalonde Jim Jones

YEAS -6;

Eric Lawther Francine Lalonde Jim Jones

Jim Pankim Werner Schmidt

NAYS - 5.

The Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts.

John Kohos, from Normark Group of Companies, Paul Schabas from the Hudson's Bay Company and John F.T. Scott from the Canadian Federation of Independent Grocers each made a statement and, with the other witnesses from the organizations, answered questions. Niquette Delage, Louise Rozon, Larry Wagg, Mary Eady and Olga Orozco each made a statement and with Jacques St-Amant, answered questions.

At 6:53 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 46**

**Monday, May 25, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts

**WITNESSES:**

*Competition Bureau:*

Harry Chandler, Deputy Director, Investigation and Research, Criminal Matters Branch;

Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit.

*As individual:*

Jacob S. Ziegel, Professor of Law Emeritus, University of Toronto.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 46)

Monday, May 25, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a *televised meeting* at 3:33 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Mac Harb for Tony Ianno, Aileen Carroll for Bonnie Brown.

*Other Members present:* John Bryden.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : David Johansen and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the University of Toronto:* Prof. Jacob S. Ziegel, Professor of Law Emeritus.  
*From the Competition Bureau:* Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Units; Harry Chandler, Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, Criminal Matters Branch.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, March 17, 1998, consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts.

Prof. Jacob S. Ziegel made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:31 o'clock p.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 4:37 o'clock p.m. the sitting resumed.

Harry Chandler and Don Mercer each made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:17 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin  
Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 47**

**Tuesday, May 26, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Konrad von Finckenstein, Director of Investigation and Research, Competition Act,  
Competition Bureau;

Nicole Ladouceur, Assistant Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, Fair Business  
Practices Branch, Competition Bureau;

Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit, Competition Bureau;

Raymond Pierce, Assistant Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, Mergers Branch,  
Competition Branch;

Tom Wright, Deputy Director, Investigation and Research, Fair Business Practices Branch,  
Competition Bureau.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 47)

Tuesday, May 26, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 237-C of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Mac Harb for Tony Ianno.

*Other Member present:* John Bryden.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Sandra Fraser, General Counsel, Competition and Consumer Law Division. *From the Competition Bureau:* Konrad von Finckenstein, Director of Investigation and Research, Competition Act; Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit; Tom Wright, Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, Fair Business Practices Branch; Nicole Ladouceur, Assistant Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, Fair Business Practices Branch; Raymond Pierce, Assistant Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, Mergers Branch.

The Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts. (See Minutes of Proceeding of Tuesday, March 31, 1998, meeting No. 29)

The Chairperson called Clause 1.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 1, be amended by adding after line 6 on page 1 the following:

"(1.1) The definition "business" in subsection 2(1) of the Act is amended by adding the following after paragraph (b):

It also includes the raising of funds for charitable or other non-profit purposes."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

Clause 1, as amended, carried on division.

Clause 2 to Clause 11 inclusive, carried.

On Clause 12

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 12, be amended by adding after line 23 on page 8 the following:

Permitted representations

"(1.2) For greater certainty, a reference to the making of a representation, in this section or in section 52.1, 74.01 or 74.02, includes permitting a representation to be made."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 12, as amended, carried, on division.

On Clause 13

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 13, be amended by replacing lines 4 and 5 on page 10 with the following:

"means the practice of using live voice interactive tele-

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 13, be amended

(a) by replacing line 18 on page 10 with the following:

"purposes of the communication; and"

(b) by replacing lines 24 to 28 on page 10 with the following:

"ery."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 13, be amended by replacing line 40 on page 10 with the following:

"amount by the participant to the person engaged in the telemarketing contest, or"

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 13, be amended

(a) by replacing line 33 on page 11 with the following:

"(6)(a) No person shall be convicted of an"

(b) by replacing line 36 on page 11 with the following:

"the commission of the offence;

(b) for the purposes of paragraph 3(b) no person who responds to consumer initiated inquiries regarding a contest, lottery or game of chance, skill or mixed chance and skill will be deemed to be engaging in telemarketing; and



(c) for the purposes of paragraph 3(b)(i), the words "prior payment" shall not be interpreted as prohibiting the awarding of a prize which constitutes a discount from the price otherwise payable, nor shall the paragraph be interpreted as prohibiting a contest, lottery or game of chance, skill or mixed chance and skill that requires consideration to enter, provided that the contest is lawful except for this section."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

By unanimous consent, Eugène Bellemare moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 13, be amended by replacing paragraph 52.1(3)(d) on page 11 with the following:

"(d) offer a product for sale at a price grossly in excess of its fair market value."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 13, be amended by deleting lines 10 to 21 on page 12.

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 13, be amended by replacing line 43 on page 12 with the following:

"the person from the offence;"

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

Clause 13 carried, on division.

On Clause 14

Alex Shepherd moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 14, be amended by replacing line 7 on page 13 with the following:

"14. Section 53 of the Act is"

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 14, as amended, carried.

Clause 15 and Clause 16 carried, on division.

On Clause 17

Alex Shepherd moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 17, be amended by replacing lines 21 and 22 on page 13 with the following:

R.S., c. 27 (1<sup>st</sup> Supp.), s. 189, c. 19 (2<sup>nd</sup> Supp.), s. 35 (F)

"17. Sections 56 to 59 of the Act are repealed.

17.1 Section 60 of the Act is replaced by the following:

Defence\_

60. Section 54 does not apply to a person who prints or publishes or otherwise distributes a representation or an advertisement on behalf of another person in Canada if he or she establishes that he or she obtained and recorded the name and address of that other person and accepted the representation or advertisement in good faith for printing, publishing or other distribution in the ordinary course of his or her business."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

Clause 17, as amended, carried.

Clause 18 carried.

On Clause 19

Mac Harb moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 19, be amended by adding after line 12 on page 14 the following:

Whistleblowing

"66.1 (1) Any person who has reasonable grounds to believe that a person has committed or intends to commit an offence under this Act, or that grounds exist for the making of an order under Part VII.1 or VIII, may notify the Commissioner of the grounds and the particulars of the matter and may request that his or her identity be kept confidential with respect to the notification.

Confidentiality

(2) The Commissioner shall keep confidential the identity of a person who has notified the Commissioner under subsection (1) and to whom an assurance of confidentiality has been provided by any person who performs duties or functions in the administration or enforcement of this Act.

Prohibition

66.2 (1) No employer shall dismiss, suspend, demote, discipline, harass or otherwise disadvantage an employee, or deny an employee a benefit of employment, by reason that

(a) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has disclosed to the Commissioner that the employer or any other person has committed or intends to commit an offence under this Act or that grounds exist for the making of an order against the employer or any other person under Part VII.1 or VIII;

(b) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has refused or stated an intention of refusing to do anything that is an offence under or that is contrary to this Act;

(c) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has done or stated an intention of doing anything that is required to be done by or under this Act; or

(d) the employer believes that the employee will do anything referred to in paragraph (a) or (c) or will refuse to do anything referred to in paragraph (b).

Offence and punishment

(2) Every person who contravenes subsection (1) is guilty of an offence and liable

(a) on conviction on indictment, to a fine in the discretion of the court or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years or to both; or

(b) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding two hundred thousand dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year or to both.

### Saving

(3) Nothing in this section impairs any right of an employee either at law or under an employment contract or collective agreement.

### Definition

(4) In this section, "employee" includes an independent contractor and "employer" has a corresponding meaning."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

Clause 19, as amended, carried.

Clause 20 to Clause 46 inclusive carried, on division.

On Clause 47

Werner Schmidt moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 47, be amended by replacing lines 7 to 9 on page 38 with the following:

"(conspiracy) of the *Competition Act* in relation to any of the matters referred to in paragraphs 45(4)(a) to (d) of that Act, section 47 (bid-rigging) or 52.1 (deceptive telemarketing) of that Act,."

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to, on division.

Alex Shepherd moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 47, be amended by replacing line 7 on page 38 with the following:

"(conspiracy) or 47 (bid-rigging) or subsection 52.1(3) (de-

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 47, as amended, carried, on division.

Clause 48 to Clause 54 inclusive carried, on division.

On Clause 55

Alex Shepherd moved, - That Bill C-20, in Clause 55, be amended by replacing line 26 on page 39 with the following:



"(2) Sections 12, 14 to 17.1, 19, 22, 39, 41, 42"

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 55, as amended, carried.

The Title carried.

The Bill, as amended, carried, on division.

It was agreed, - That the Chairperson report Bill C-20, as amended, to the House, on division.

It was agreed, - That the Committee order a reprint of Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts, for use at Report stage, on division.

During the course of the meeting, the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry and the witnesses answered questions.

It was agreed, - That the Committee table a Report to the House, immediately after reporting back Bill C-20, An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts, to state the following:

"Where the law is reasonably settled in respect of a current criminal provision, precedents should not be opened up again for debate simply because of the shift from criminal to civil adjudicative jurisdiction."

At 5:40 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Georges Etoke

Committee Clerk

CAI  
XC67  
-157

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 48**

**Thursday, May 28, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on the Management and Operation of Statistics Canada, the Business Development Bank of Canada and the Canadian Space Agency and Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Business Development Bank of Canada:*

Simone Desjardins, Senior Vice-President and Area Manager for Toronto;

David Mowat, Senior Vice-President, Emerging Markets.

*Canadian Space Agency:*

Mac Evans, President.

*Statistics Canada:*

Ivan P. Fellegi, Chief Statistician of Canada;

Ray Ryan, Assistant Chief Statistician, Business and Trade Statistics.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 48)

Thursday, May 28, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 9:13 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Vice-Chair, Eugène Bellemare, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw and Janko Peric.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Statistics Canada:* Dr. Ivan P. Fellegi, Chief Statistician of Canada. *From the Business Development Bank of Canada:* David L. Mowat, Senior Vice President, Emerging Markets; Simone Desjardins, Senior Vice President and Area Manager, Toronto. *From the Canadian Space Agency:* Mac Evans, President; Jacques Bruneau, Senior Financial Officer & Director, Corporate Management; Daniel J. Marion, Manager, Information Technology.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on the Management and Operation of Statistics Canada, the Business Development Bank of Canada and the Canadian Space Agency and Preparedness for Year 2000.

Dr. Yvan P. Fellegi, David Mowat and Simone Desjardins each made a statement.

After debate, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That the Chair, with the approval of the Steering Committee, prepare and send a letter to the Minister of Industry concerning the report entitled "Leading the Millenium" by the National Biotechnology Advisory Committee.

After debate, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That the Committee approve a budget of \$10,000 for witness expenses from May 25, 1998 to March 31, 1999 and submit the budget, as approved, to the Budget Sub-Committee of the Liaison Committee.

Mac Evans made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 11:10 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin  
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 49**

**Tuesday, June 2, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000 and a study on the Management and Operation of Standards Council of Canada, the Copyright Board of Canada and the Competition Tribunal

**WITNESSES:**

*Competition Tribunal:*

Annaline Lubbe, Registrar;

Larry Séguin, Deputy Registrar.

*Copyright Board:*

Michel Hétu, Vice-Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.

*Standards Council of Canada:*

Linda Lusby, Chair;

Larry Moore, Director, External Relations;

Rick Parsons, Treasurer and Director of Administration;

Jack Perrow, Director of Standardization.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 49)

Tuesday, June 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:32 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 308 of the West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Charles Hubbard for Tony Ianno.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Standards Council of Canada:* Linda Lusby, Chair; Jack Perrow, Director of Standardization; Larry Moore, Director External Relations; Rick Parsons, Treasurer and Director of Administration. *From the Copyright Board of Canada:* Michel Hétu, Vice-Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Claude Majeau, Secretary to the Board. *From the Competition Tribunal:* Annaline Lubbe, Registrar; Larry Séguin, Deputy Registrar; Carole Ménard, Director, Management Service.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000 and also Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on the Management and Operation of Standards Council of Canada, the Copyright Board of Canada and the Competition Tribunal

Linda Lusby, Michel Hétu, Annaline Lubbe and Larry Séguin each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:53 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 50**

**Thursday, June 4, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bar Association:*

Richard F.D. Corley, Member, Working Group on the Year 2000;

Michael Fortier, Chair, Working Group on the Year 2000;

Laird Hunter, Project Director, CBA Working Group on the Year 2000;

Michel Racicot, Member, Working Group on the Year 2000.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 50)

Thursday, June 4<sup>th</sup>, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 11:27 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 269 of the West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bar Association:* Michael Fortier, Chair, CBA Working Group on the Year 2000; W. Laird Hunter, Project Director, CBA Working Group on the Year 2000; Richard F.D. Corley, Member, CBA Working Group on the Year 2000; Michel Racicot, Member, CBA Working Group on the Year 2000.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Michael Fortier, W. Laird Hunter, Michel Racicot and Richard F.D. Corley each made a statement and answered questions.

At 12:49 o'clock p.m., the Vice-Chair Eugene Bellemare, took the Chair.

At 12:55 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 51**

**Tuesday, June 9, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Information Technology: Preparedness for the Year 2000

**WITNESS:**

*Certified General Accountants' Association of Canada:*

W. Michael Fletcher, President and Chief Executive Officer, HighSpin Corporation.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 51)

Tuesday, June 9<sup>th</sup>, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a *televised session* at 3:35 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Vice-Chair, Eugène Bellemare, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Bonnie Brown, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt and Alex Shepherd.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Certified General Accountants' Association of Canada:* Mike Fletcher, CGA, President and Chief Executive Officer, HighSpin Corporation.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of Information Technology: Preparedness for the Year 2000.

Mike Fletcher made an opening statement and answered questions.

On the motion of Antoine Dubé, it was agreed,- That the CGA provide to the Committee an explanation of how its members are preparing for the year 2000.

At 4:43 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Ellen Savage

Committee Clerk



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 52**

**Thursday, June 11, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000 and also study on the Management and Operation of Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, National Research Council and Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

**WITNESSES:**

*National Research Council of Canada:*

Arthur J. Carty, President.

*Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:*

Thomas A. Brzustowski, President;

Ian Calvert, Director, Information Management Systems.

*Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada:*

Marc Renaud, President.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 52)

Thursday, June 11<sup>th</sup>, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a *televised session* at 9: 05 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Tony Ianno, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the National Research Council Canada:* Dr. Arthur J. Carty, President. *From the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada:* Dr. Marc Renaud, President. *From the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:* Dr. Thomas A. Brzustowski, President; Ian Calvert, Director, Information Management Systems.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000 and also pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on the Management and Operation of Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, National Research Council and Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.

Dr. Arthur J. Carty from National Research Council Canada made a statement and answered questions.

Dr. Marc Renaud from the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada made a statement and answered questions.

Dr. Thomas A. Brzustowski from the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada made a statement and, with the other witness, answered questions.

At 10:56 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Monique Hamilton

Committee Clerk





CAD  
XC 67  
-177

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 53**

**Tuesday, June 16, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000 and on a document entitled  
“Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda”

**WITNESSES:**

*Industry Canada:*

Surendra Gera, Senior Policy and Research Adviser, Micro-Economic Policy Analysis  
Branch;

Serge Nadeau, Director, Micro-economic Analysis, Micro-economic Analysis Directorate.

*Insurance Bureau of Canada:*

Alex Kennedy, Executive Vice-President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary;

Wayne Thorpe, Vice-President, Commercial Lines Underwriting, Dominion of Canada  
General Insurance Company;

Mark Yakabuski, Director, Government Relations.

*Public Service Policy Research Committee:*

Alan Nymark, Co-chair.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 53)

Tuesday, June 16<sup>th</sup>, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 3:20 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D of the Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* : Nathalie Pothier, Research Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for year 2000.

*Witnesses: From the Insurance Bureau of Canada:* Alex Kennedy, Executive Vice-President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary; Mark Yakabuski, Director, Government Relations; Wayne Thorpe, Vice-President, Commercial Lines Underwriting, The Dominion of Canada General Insurance Company.

Alex Kennedy made a statement and with the other witnesses from the Insurance Bureau, answered questions.

At 4:18 o'clock p.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 4:30 o'clock p.m. the sitting resumed.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

*Witnesses: From the Treasury Board Secretariat:* Alan Nymark, Associate Deputy Minister and Co-Chair of the Policy Research Committee, Health Canada; *From Industry Canada:* Dr. Serge Nadeau, Director, Micro-Economic Analysis Directorate; Dr. Surendra Gera, Senior Policy and Research Advisor, Micro-Economic Policy Analysis Branch.

Alan Nymark and Serge Nadeau each made a statement and, with the other witness from Industry Canada, answered questions.

At 6:08 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 54**

**Wednesday, September 23, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of the guidelines for mergers

**WITNESSES:**

*Competition Bureau:*

Denis Corriveau, Commerce Officer.

*Department of Industry:*

Gwilym Allen, Assistant Deputy Director, Economic Policy and Enforcement, Competition Bureau;

Raymond Pierce, Assistant Deputy Director, Mergers Branch, Competition Bureau.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 54

Wednesday, September 23, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:38 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Yves Rocheleau for Antoine Dubé and John Solomon for Chris Axworthy.

*Other Members present:* Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Competition Bureau:* Raymond Pierce, Assistant Deputy Director, Mergers Branch; Gwilym Allen, Assistant Deputy Director, Economic Policy and Enforcement; Denis Corriveau, Commerce Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced a study of the guidelines for mergers.

Raymond Pierce made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:17 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee





CA1  
XC67  
-157

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 55**

**Tuesday, September 29, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:*

Robert Paterson, Acting Senior Vice-President for Small Business Banking.

*Department of Industry:*

Timothy Garrard, Chief Information Officer;

Jonathan Sunderland, project Manager, Student Connection Program.

22  
700  
20

Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 55

Tuesday, September 29, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:37 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Member(s) of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member(s) present:* Rahim Jaffer for Werner Schmidt.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witness(es): From the Industry Canada:* Timothy Garrard, Chief Information Officer; Jonathan Sunderland, Project Officer; *From the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:* Robert Paterson, General Manager.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Timothy Garrard from Industry Canada and Robert Paterson from the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce each made a statement and with the other witness from Industry Canada, answered questions.

At 4:44 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 56**

**Wednesday, September 30, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Chapter 17 (Patented Medicine Prices Review Board) of the September 1998  
Report of the Auditor General of Canada

**WITNESSES:**

*Office of the Auditor General of Canada:*

Maria Barrados, Assistant Auditor General;

Denis Desautels, Auditor General of Canada.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 56

Wednesday, September 30, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Wendy Lill for Chris Axworthy and Rahim Jaffer for Werner Schmidt.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Office of the Auditor General of Canada:* L. Denis Desautels, Auditor General of Canada; Maria Barrados, Assistant Auditor General; Ronnie Campbell, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of Chapter 17 (Patented Medicine Prices Review Board) of the September 1998 Report of the Auditor General of Canada.

L. Denis Desautels made a statement and, with the other witnesses from the Office of the Auditor General, answered questions.

Rahim Jaffer gave notice for the following motion: "That the Standing Committee on Industry study and report back to the House on the effectiveness of the Patented Medicine Prices Review Board and recommend that the House suspend the Board's investigations into alleged excessive pricing until further recommended by the committee."

### RULING BY THE CHAIR

The Chair ruled that this committee, while considering amendments to the Patent Act, requested that the Auditor General's office do an audit of the Patented Medicine Prices Review Board. The motion is irreceivable because while the Patent Act is part of the mandate of this committee, the Patented Medicines Prices Review Board falls within the mandate of the Standing Committee on Health.

At 4:43 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 57**

**Thursday, October 1st, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on small business access to capital and bank loans

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers' Association:*

Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, Small Business Banking, Canadian Imperial  
Bank of Commerce;

Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy Division.

*Thompson Lightstone and Company Limited:*

Ian M. Lightstone, Director.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 57

Thursday, October 1st, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:14 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Tony Ianno, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Solomon for Chris Axworthy and Rob Anders for Werner Schmidt.

*Associate Member present:* Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President; Alan Young, Vice-President. *From Thompson Lightstone and Company Limited:* Ian M. Lightstone, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed a study on small business access to capital and bank loans. (See Minutes of Proceedings of Tuesday, May 5, 1998, Meeting No. 39)

Kelly Shaughnessy and Ian Lightstone each made a statement and, with the other witness from the Canadian Bankers' Association, answered questions.

At 11:05 o'clock a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:13 o'clock a.m., the sitting resumed.

The witnesses resumed answering questions.

Alan Young made a statement and with the other witness from the Canadian Bankers' Association, answered questions.

At 12:26 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk(s) of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 58**

**Tuesday, October 6, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Election of the Chair





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 58

Tuesday, October 6, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, for the purpose of electing a Chair, pursuant to Standing Order 106(1).

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Yanko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Denis Coderre for Marlene Jennings; Elinor Caplan for Janko Peric and Mark Muisse for Jim Jones.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of the Chair.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Susan Whelan do take the Chair of this Committee.

Accordingly Susan Whelan took the chair.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That Eugene Bellemare be elected Vice-Chair (Government) of the Committee.

On motion of Jim Pankiw, it was agreed, - That Rahim Jaffer be elected Vice-Chair (Opposition) of the Committee.

At 9:07 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk(s) of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 59**

**Tuesday, October 6, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Healthcare Association:*

Kathryn Tregunna, Director, Policy Development.

*Health Canada:*

Fruji Bull, Director General, Information Services Directorate;

Beth Pietersen, Acting Director, Medical Devices Bureau.

*Ontario Hospital Association:*

Sharon Baker, Vice-President, Corporate Services.

*Statistics Canada:*

Jamie Brunet, Year 2000 Survey Manager;

Yvan P. Fellegi, Chief Statistician of Canada.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 59

Tuesday, October 6, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Chris Axworthy, Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*Other Members present:* Eleni Bakopanos.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Statistics Canada:* Dr. Ivan P. Fellegi, Chief Statistician of Canada; Jamie Brunet, Year 2000 Survey Manager; *From the Health Canada:* Fruji Bull, Director General; Beth Piertson, Acting Director; *From the Canadian Healthcare Association:* Sharon Baker, Vice-President; Kathryn Tregunna, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Dr. Ivan P. Fellegi made a statement and, with the other witness from Statistics Canada, answered questions.

At 4:28 o'clock p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:36 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

Fruji Bull, from Health Canada, and Kathryn Tregunna and Sharon Baker from the Canadian Healthcare Association each made a statement and with the other witness from Health Canada, answered questions.

At 5:26 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk(s) of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 60**

**Wednesday, October 7, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Serge Croteau, Director General, Programs and Services Branch;

Robert Dunlop, Director General, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office;

Peter Webber, Team Leader, Small Business Financing, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 60

Wednesday, October 7, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Industry Canada:* Robert Dunlop, Director General; Peter Webber, Team Leader, Small Business Financing; Serge Croteau, Director General; Lenore Scanlon, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses.

On Clause 1

Robert Dunlop made a statement and, with the other witnesses from Industry Canada, answered questions.

At 5:08 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:10 p.m., the sitting resumed, by unanimous consent, in camera.

The Committee proceeded to consider future business.

It was agreed, - That the Opposition parties would supply their lists of suggested witnesses for Bill C-53 to the Clerk of the Committee by Friday, October 9, 1998.

It was agreed, - That the Committee meet to discuss future business on Tuesday, October 20, 1998.

At 5:28 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerks of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 61**

**Tuesday, October 20, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Fraser Institute:*

Jason Clemens, Policy Analyst;

Fazil Milhar, Director of Regulatory Studies.

*Victoria Woollen Mill:*

Greg Smith, Partner.

*As individual:*

Roy Norton.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 61

Tuesday, October 20, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd, Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the As Individual:* Dr. Roy Norton, Public Policy Consultant; *From the Fraser Institute:* Fazil Milhar, Director of Regulatory Studies; Jason Clemens, Policy Analyst; *From Victoria Woollen Mill:* Greg Smith, Partner.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses. (See Minutes of Proceedings of Wednesday, October 17<sup>th</sup>, 1998, Meeting No. 59)

### On Clause 1

Dr. Roy Norton and Jason Clemens and Fazil Milhar, from the Fraser Institute, each made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:30 o'clock p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:34 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

Greg Smith, from the Victoria Woollen Mill, made statement and answered questions.

At 5:18 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk(s) of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 62**

**Wednesday, October 21, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Federation of Independent Business:*

Brien Gray, Senior Vice-President, Policy and Provincial Affairs;

Garth Whyte, Vice-President, National Affairs.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 62

Wednesday, October 21, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Carolyn Parrish for Ian Murray.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Federation of Independent Business:* Garth Whyte, Vice-President, National Affairs; Brien Gray, Senior Vice-President.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses. (See Minutes of Proceedings of Wednesday, October 17<sup>th</sup>, 1998, Meeting No. 59)

Brien Gray and Garth Whyte made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:08 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 63**

**Thursday, October 22, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on small business access to capital and bank loans

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers' Association:*

Lynda Brochu, Vice-President, Small and Medium Sized Entreprises, Bank of Montreal;

Jean-Pierre Guindon, Manager, Corporate Credit Services, National Bank of Canada;

Jim Howden, Senior Vice-President, Risk Management and Credit Services, Hongkong  
Bank of Canada;

Dieter Jentsch, Senior Vice-President, Canadian Commercial Banking, Bank of Nova  
Scotia;

Tim O'Neill, Executive Vice-President and Chief Economist, Bank of Montreal;

Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, Small Business Banking, Canadian Imperial  
Bank of Commerce;

Anne L.B. Sutherland, Senior Vice-President, Small and Medium-Sized Entreprises, Royal  
Bank of Canada;

Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 63

Thursday, October 22, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Deepak Obhrai for Jim Pankiw.

*Other Member present:* Tony Ianno.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, Small Business Banking, CIBC; Lynda Brochu, Vice-President, Small and Medium Sized Enterprises, Bank of Montreal; Dieter Jentsch, Senior Vice-President, Canadian Commercial Banking, Bank of Nova Scotia; Stephanie Jones, Manager, Communications and Branding, Toronto Dominion Bank; Anne Sutherland, Senior Vice-President, Small and Medium Sized Enterprises, Royal Bank; Jim Howden, Senior Vice-President, Risk Management and Credit Services, Hongkong Bank of Canada; Jean-Pierre Guindon, Manager, Corporate Credit Services, National Bank of Canada; Tim O'Neill, Executive Vice-President and Chief Economist, Bank of Montreal; Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of small business access to capital and bank loans

Kelly Shaughnessy, Anne Sutherland and Tim O'Neill each made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:59 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee  
on

### INDUSTRY

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

### Meeting No. 64

Tuesday, October 27, 1998

---

#### ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

#### WITNESSES:

*Canadian Restaurant and Foodservices Association:*

Michael Ferrabee, Vice-President, Government Affairs.

*Digby Network:*

Flo Frank;

Glenn Stansfield, Chief Executive Officer, Niagara Enterprise Agency.

*Equinox Management Consultants Ltd.:*

Allan Riding.

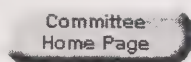
*Office of the Auditor General of Canada:*

Bryan DePape, Director, Audit Operations Branch;

Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General;

Peter Simeoni, Principal, Audit Operations Branch.





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 64

Tuesday, October 27, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Paul Bonwick for Ian Murray.

*Associate Member present:* Nelson Riis.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witness(es): From the Office of the Auditor General of Canada:* Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General; Peter Simeoni, Principal; Brian DePape, Director; *From the Equinox Management Consultants Ltd.:* Dr. Allan L. Riding, Professor; *From the Digby Network:* Glenn Stansfield; Flo Frank; *From the Canadian Restaurant and Food Services Association:* Michael Ferrabee, Vice-President, Government Affairs.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses. (See Minutes of Proceedings of Wednesday, October 7, 1998, Meeting No. 60)

### On Clause 1

Richard Flageole, from the Office of the Auditor General and Dr. Alan Riding, from Equinox Management Consultants Ltd., each made a statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:34 o'clock p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:35 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

Flo Frank and Glenn Stansfield, from The Digby Network, and Michael Ferrabee from the Canadian Restaurant and Food Services Association each made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:18 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 65**

**Wednesday, October 28, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Robert Heisz, Vice-President, Financing Products, Royal Bank of Canada;

Gareth Powell, Senior Manager, Scotiabusiness Products, Bank of Nova Scotia;

Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.

*Canadian Finance & Leasing Association:*

David Powell, President;

Tom A. Simmons, Chairman.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 65

Wednesday, October 28, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Paul Bonwick for Sue Barnes.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Finance & Leasing Association:* David Powell, President; Tom A. Simmons, Chairman; *From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Alan Young, Vice-President; Gareth Powell, Senior Manager, Scotiabusiness Products; Robert Heisz, Vice-President, Financing Products.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses. (See Minutes of Proceedings of Wednesday, October 7, 1998, Meeting No. 60)

On Clause 1

Tom A. Simmons made a statement and with the other witness from the Canadian Finance and Leasing Association, answered questions.

At 4:31 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:35 p.m., the sitting was resumed.

Alan Young made a statement and, with the other witnesses from the Canadian Bankers's Association, answered questions.

At 6:09 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 66**

**Thursday, October 29, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Serge Croteau, Director General, Programs and Services Branch;

Robert Dunlop, Director General, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office;

Peter Webber, Team Leader, Small Business Financing, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 66

Thursday, October 29, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Réginald Bélair for Sue Barnes; Carmen Provenzano for Janko Peric.

*Associate Member present:* Nelson Riis.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Industry Canada:* Robert Dunlop, Director General; Peter Webber, Team Leader, Small Business Financing; Serge Croteau, Director General; Lenore Scanlon, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses. (See Minutes of Proceedings of October 7, 1998, Meeting No. 60)

On Clause 1

Peter Webber made a statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Stan Keyes moved, - "That the department go back to the drawing board concerning the regulations and that the Committee now adjourn".

After debate, Jim Jones moved, - "That the motion be amended by adding that the Committee hear further witnesses on Bill C-53".

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The question being put on the motion as amended, it was agreed to.

At 10:22 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 67**

**Tuesday, November 3, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Aztec Ascent:*

Jason Baldwin, Owner.

*Canadian Federation of Independent Business:*

Garth Whyte, Vice-President, National Affairs.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 67

Tuesday, November 3, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 11:06 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Nelson Riis for Chris Axworthy.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Federation of Independent Business:* Garth Whyte, Vice-President, National Affairs; *From the Aztec Ascent:* Jason M. Baldwin.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses. (See Minutes of Proceedings of Wednesday, October 7, 1998, Meeting No. 60).

On Clause 1.

Jason M. Baldwin and Garth Whyte each made a statement and answered questions.

At 12:15 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Susan Baldwin

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 68**

**Tuesday, November 3, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Restaurant and Foodservices Association:*

Michael Ferrabee, Vice-President, Government Affairs;

Pierre Fillion, Senior District Sales Manager, Pizza Pizza Limited;

Axel F. Rehkatsch, Senior Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer, A & W Foodservices of Canada Inc.;

Stefan Rishikof, Director of Real Estate and Franchise Development; Cultures Restaurants Inc.;

Peter Ruscio, Vice-President, Finances, M-Corp Inc.;

Alain P. Villeneuve, Executive Vice-President, Breakfast People of America;

Michael Wittaker, President, Grinner's Food Systems Limited.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 68

Tuesday, November 3, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:45 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Susan Baldwin, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Restaurant and Foodservices Association:* Michael Whittaker, President, Grinnors Food Systems Limited; Peter Ruscio, Vice-President, Finance and Administration, M. Corp Inc.; Axel Rehkatsch, Senior Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer, A&W Foodservices of Canada Inc.; Pierre Filion, Senior District Sales Manager, Pizza Pizza Limited; Stefan Rishikof, Director of Real Estate and Franchise Development, Cultures Restaurants Inc.; Alain P. Villeneuve, Vice-President Executif, "Chez Cora déjeuner", Breakfast People of America; Michael Ferrabee, Vice-President, Government Affairs.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses ( See Minutes of Proceedings of Wednesday, October 7, 1998, Meeting No. 60).

On Clause 1.

Michael Ferrabee, Stefan Rishikof, Alain P. Villeneuve, Axel Rehkatsch, Peter Ruscio, Pierre Filion, and Michael Whittaker each made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:17 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 69**

**Wednesday, November 4, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian International Development Agency:*

John Robinson, Vice-President, Policy Branch.

*Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade:*

Nancy Stiles, Director General, Year 2000 Coordinating Secretariat.

*Treasury Board Secretariat:*

Jim Bimson, Program Director, Year 2000 Project Officer;

Linda Lizotte-MacPherson, Chief Information Officer;

Guy McKenzie, Assistant Secretary, Year 2000 Project Office.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 69

Wednesday, November 4, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Treasury Board Secretariat:* Linda Lizotte-MacPherson, Chief Information Officer; Guy McKenzie, Assistant Secretary, Year 2000 Project Office; Jim Bimson, Program Director; *From the Foreign Affairs and International Trade:* Nancy Stiles, Director General, Year 2000 Coordinating Secretariat; *From the Canadian International Development Agency:* John Robinson, Vice-President, Policy Branch; Gerry Kenney, Senior Telecom and Information Specialist.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Linda Lizotte-MacPherson made a statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 4:41 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:44 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Nancy Stiles and John Robinson each made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:53 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No.70**

**Thursday, November 5, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Serge Croteau, Director General, Programs and Services Branch;

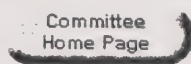
Robert Dunlop, Director General, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office;

Lenore Scanlon, Legal Counsel;

Peter Webber, Team Leader, Small Business Financing, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office.







## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 70

Thursday, November 5, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 8:37 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd.

*Acting Members present:* Deepak Obhrai for Jim Pankiw, Grant Hill for Eric Lowther, John Maloney for Stan Keyes, Nelson Riis for Chris Axworthy and Paul Steckle for Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Industry Canada:* Robert Dunlop, Director General; Peter Webber, Team Leader, Small Business Financing; Serge Croteau, Director General; Lenore Scanlon, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 6, 1998, consideration of Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses.

On Clause 1

The witnesses answered questions.

Clause 1 was postponed pursuant to Standing Order 75(1).

Clause 2 carried.

On Clause 3 Francine Lalonde moved, - That Clause 3 be amended by adding after line 22 on page 2 the following;

3. The purpose of the law is to give credit access to small business which otherwise would not have access to it for their establishment, expansion, modernisation and improvement. "

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 3 be amended by replacing lines 37 to 39 on page 2 with the following:

"made under the *Small Business Loans Act*."

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Clause 3 be amended by adding after line 39 on page 2 the following;

"(4) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a loan is deemed to meet the conditions set out in subsection 4(1) and to be made to a borrower that meets the criteria set out in subsection 4(2) if

(a) the loan is approved before April 1, 1999 and is made on or after that date but before July 1, 1999; and

(b) either the loan meets the conditions set out in subsection 3(2) of the *Small Business Loans Act* that would have applied to the loan if it had been made before April 1, 1999, or subsection 3(7) of that Act would have applied with respect to the application of those conditions to the loan."

#### On Clause 4

Francine Lalonde moved, - That Clause 4 be amended by adding after line 12 on page 3 the following;

"c. 1) loans to finance the purchase or improvement, by the borrower, of real property or immovables necessary for the operation of the borrower's small business;

c. 2) loans to finance existing leasehold improvements or to finance leasehold improvements of real property or immovables of which the borrower is or will become the tenant, which leasehold improvements are made by the borrower and are necessary for the operation of the borrower's small business;

c. 3) loans to finance the purchase, installation or improvement, by the borrower, of equipment necessary for the operation of the borrower's small business;

c. 4) loans to finance the payment by the borrower of registration fees referred to in section 11 of the Act. "

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

#### On Clause 5

At 9:51 a.m., Mr. Bellemare took the Chair.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, - That the following amendments be proposed and disposed of in one motion.

Accordingly Rahim Jaffer moved, - That Clause 5 be amended by replacing line 37 on page 3 with the following;

"and ultimately the taxpayers are liable to pay a lender any eligible loss,"

Moved, - That Clause 8 be amended by replacing line 15 on page 5 with the following;

"8. The liability of the Minister and ultimately the taxpayers in respect of"

Moved, - That Clause 13 be amended by replacing line 30 on page 6 with the following;

"(2) The Minister's and ultimately the taxpayers' maximum aggregate"

Moved, - That Clause 14 be amended by replacing line 26 on page 7 with the following;

"(h) respecting the extent of the Minister's and the taxpayers'"

Moved, - That Clause 14 be amended by replacing line 32 on page 8 with the following;

"Minister's and taxpayers' liability;"

Moved, - That Clause 14 be amended by replacing line 35 on page 8 with the following;

"Minister's and taxpayers' liability in respect of loans made"

After debate, the question being put on the amendments, it was negatived on the following division;

**YEAS:**

Rahim Jaffer

Deepak Obhrai

Grant Hill: --3

**NAYS:**

Sue Barnes

Ian Murray

Eugène Bellemare

Janko Peric

Marlene Jennings

Alex Shepherd

Stan Keyes

Antoine Dubé

Walt Lastewka

Francine Lalonde

Jim Jones: --11

After debate, Clause 3 carried.

Clause 4, 5 and 6 carried severally.

On Clause 7

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 7 be amended by replacing line 2 on page 5 with the following;

"by the borrower or the lender has actual knowledge"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 7 carried, on division.

Clause 8 carried.

Clause 9 carried.

Clause 10 carried.

Clause 11 carried.

Clause 12 carried.

## On Clause 13

Francine Lalonde proposed to move, - That Clause 13, be amended by replacing line 22 on page 6 the following;

"recommendation on the Minister after public consultations with all stakeholders concerned, after report at the standing committee on industry, and after an agreement of this same committee, make any".

## RULING OF THE CHAIR

The amendment is out of order because a committee may only make recommendations to the House, which the House may or may not concur in.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 13 be amended by adding after line 5 on page 7 the following;

"(5) The Minister shall cause a copy of each regulation proposed to be made under subsection (1) to be laid before each House of Parliament before it is made and that House shall refer the proposed regulations to the appropriate Committee of each House."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 13, as amended, carried, on division.

## On Clause 14

Francine Lalonde proposed to move, - That Clause 14 be amended by replacing lines 2 and 3 on page 9 the following;

"be made on the triple recommendation of the Minister, of the Minister of Finance and of the Standing Committee on Industry."

## RULING BY THE CHAIR

The amendment is out of order on the same grounds as the amendment previously ruled out of order.

Rahim Jaffer moved, - That Clause 14 be amended by adding after line 3 on page 9 the following;

"(3) Before a regulation made under subsection (1) comes into effect, the Minister shall cause a copy of the regulation to be laid before the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on Industry as soon as possible after the regulation is made, and that Committee shall report on the regulation to each House of Parliament on any of the first fifteen days on which that House is sitting after the day on which the Committee's report is prepared".

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on the following division;

## YEAS:

Rahim Jaffer

Antoine Dubé

Grant Hill

Francine Lalonde

Deepak Obhrai: --5



**NAYS:**

Nelson Riis

Walt Lastewka

Jim Jones

Ian Murray

Sue Barnes

Janko Peric

Marlene Jennings

Alex Shepherd

Stan Keyes: --9

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 13 be amended by adding after line 3 on page 9 the following;

"(3) The Minister shall cause a copy of each regulation proposed to be made under subsection (1) to be laid before each House of Parliament before it is made and that House shall refer the proposed regulations to the appropriate Committee of each House."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to, on division.

On Clause 15

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 15 be amended by replacing line 4 on page 9 with the following;

"**15.** (1) The Minister may, after giving at least twenty-one days notice"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to, on division.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 15 be amended by replacing, in the English version, line 15 on page 9 with the following;

"(2) The documents, records and books of ac-"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 15 be amended by replacing line 30 on page 9 with the following;

"of the audit or examination. Without the permission of the lender, the authorized person shall not remove the documentation or copies from the relevant sites."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Clause 15 be amended by replacing lines 31 to 34 on page 9 with the following;

"(4) The Minister shall provide the lender with a copy of the report of the audit or examination within twenty-one days after the report is completed.

(5) If a lender refuses or intentionally fails to comply with any requirement of this section, the Minister"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 15 carried on division.

Clause 16 carried.

By unanimous consent, clauses 17 to 22 carried.

Clause 1 carried on division.

The Title carried on division.

The Bill, as amended, carried on division.

Ordered: That the Chair report Bill C-53, with amendment, to the House.

Ordered: That Bill C-53, An Act to increase the availability of financing for the establishment, expansion, modernization and improvement of small businesses, as amended, be reprinted for the use of the House of Commons, at Report Stage.

At 10:47 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No.71**

**Tuesday, November 17, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Coast Guard:*

Jacques E. Clavelle, Director General, Technical and Operational Services Branch;  
William Elliott, Deputy Commissioner;  
Fred Forbes, Director, Year 2000 Implementation.

*Canadian National Railway Company:*

Jim S. Bright, Director, Client Services--Information technology;  
Robert Cantin, Manager, Corporate Year 2000.

*Canadian Shipowners Association:*

Réjean Lanteigne, Captain, Vice-President, Operations;  
Donald Morrison, President.

*Canadian Trucking Alliance:*

Michelle LeBlanc, Director, Policy and Research.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 71

Tuesday, November 17, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Coast Guard:* William J.S. Elliott, Deputy Commissioner; Jacques E. Clavelle, Director General; *From the Canadian Shipowners Association:* Donald Morrison, President; Réjean Lanteigne, Vice-President, Operations; *From Canadian National:* Jim S. Bright, Director, Business Systems; Robert Cantin, Manager, Corporate Year 2000; *From the Canadian Trucking Alliance:* Michelle LeBlanc, Director, Policy and Research.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Mr. William J.S. Elliott, Mr. Donald Morrison, Mr. Jim S. Bright and Ms. Michelle LeBlanc each made a statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 5:08 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 72**

**Thursday, November 19, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Alberta Transportation and Utilities:*

David A. Noble, Director, Provincial Programs, Disaster Services Branch.

*Department of National Defence:*

Gary L. Garnett, Vice-Admiral, Vice-Chief, Defence Staff;

Raymond R. Henault, Lieutenant-General, Deputy Chief, Defence Staff;

Paul Thibault, Federal Coordinator, Y2K National Contingency Planning.

*Emergency Measures Ontario:*

Doug Harrison, Deputy Director.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 72

Thursday, November 19, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:08 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Department of National Defence:* Paul Thibault, Federal Coordinator, Y2K National Contingency Planning; Lt-Gen Raymond R. Henault, Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff (DCDS); Vadm. Gary L. Garnett, Vice Chief of the Defence Staff (VCDS); *From the Emergency Measures Ontario:* Doug Harrison, Deputy Director; *From the Alberta Transportation and Utilities:* David A. Noble, Director of Provincial Programs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Mr. Paul Thibault and Lt-Gen Raymond R. Henault each made an opening statement and with the witness answered questions.

Moved by Mr. Lastewka, - That the Committee approve a budget of \$20,000.00 for witness and miscellaneous expenses from November 18, 1998 to December 31, 1998, for its studies on Year 2000 and Bill C-54.

The question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

Mr. Doug Harrison and Mr. David Noble each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 11:08 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





CAD  
8067  
157

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 73**

**Tuesday, November 24, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Frank Riddell, Manager, Year 2000 Project, Toronto Dominion Bank;

Mark Weseluck, Vice-President, Banking Operations.

*Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:*

David Colville, Vice-Chairman, Telecommunications.

*Department of Industry:*

Michael Binder, Assistant Deputy Minister, Spectrum, Information Technologies and Telecommunications;

Jan Skora, Director General, Radiocommunications and Broadcasting Regulations.

*Insurance Bureau of Canada:*

Gary Kapac, Year 2000 Project Director, Insurance Information Centre of Canada;

Alex Kennedy, Executive Vice-President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary,  
Insurance Council of Canada;

John Mitchell, Year 2000 Officer.

*Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions:*

John R. Thompson, Deputy Superintendent, Regulation.

*Stentor Canadian Network Management:*


Alex Giosa, Vice-President, Network Operations and Year 2000.

*Teleglobe:*

Jacques Demers, Vice-President, Technical Corporate Projects.

*Telesat Canada:*

J. Gordon Fraser, Vice-President, Network Services.

HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 73

Tuesday, November 24, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Insurance Bureau of Canada:* Alex Kennedy, Executive Vice-President, General Council of Canada and Corporate Secretary, Insurance Council of Canada; Gary Kapac, Year 2000 Project Director, Insurance Information Centre of Canada; John Mitchell, Year 2000 Officer; *From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Mark Weseluck, Vice-President; Frank Riddell, Manager, Year 2000 Project; *From the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Canada:* John R. Thompson, Deputy Superintendent, Regulation; *From the Department of Industry:* Michael Binder, Assistant Deputy Minister; Jan Skora, Director General; Connie Edlund, Director General, Task Force Year 2000 Secretariat; *From Stentor:* Alex Giosa, Vice-President, Network Operations and Year 2000; *From the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:* David Colville, Vice-Chairman; Allan Rosenzweig, General Counsel; *From Teleglobe:* Jacques Demers, Vice-President, Technical Corporate Projects; *From Telesat Canada:* J. Gordon Fraser, Vice-President, Network Services.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Mr. Alex Kennedy, Mr. Gary Kapac, Mr. Mark Weseluck and Mr. John Thompson each made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

Mr. Pankiw moved, - That the Minister of Industry be requested to appear before the Committee at the earliest opportunity, but not later than December 2, 1998, to address Part III of the Estimates and the Performance Reviews of the Department for the fiscal year of 1998-99.

Following discussion, Mr. Pankiw moved, - That the motion be amended by striking out the words "opportunity, but not later than December 2, 1998, to address Part III of the Estimates and", and by replacing them with the following:

convenience, on

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The question being put on the motion, as amended, it was, by a show of hands, negatived.

YEAS; 1

NAYS; 6

Mr. Binder, Mr. Giosa, Mr. Colville, Mr. Demers and Mr. Fraser each made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 5:17 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 74**

**Wednesday, November 25, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of the Supplementary Estimates (B) 1998-99: Votes 1b, 5b, 20b, 25b, 30b, 35b, 50b, 55b, 70b, 75b, 85b, 90b, 95b, 100b, 110b, 115b, 120b

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Jerry Beausoleil, Director General, Strategic Policy Branch;

Doug Hull, Director General, Information Highway Applications Branch;

Mary Zamparo, Corporate Comptroller.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 74

Wednesday, November 25, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Rob Anders for Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson; Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Industry Canada:* Mary Zamparo, Corporate Comptroller; Jerry Beausoleil, Director General Strategic Policy; Doug Hull, Director General, Information Highway Application Branch.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference from the House of Commons dated Thursday, October 29, 1998, the Committee proceeded to the consideration of the Supplementary Estimates (B) 1998-99, Votes 1b, 5b, 20b, 25b, 30b, 35b, 50b, 55b, 70b, 75b, 85b, 90b, 95b, 100b, 110b, 115b and 120b under INDUSTRY.

By unanimous consent, the Chair called Votes 1b, 5b, 20b, 25b, 30b, 35b, 50b, 55b, 70b, 75b, 85b, 90b, 95b, 100b, 110b, 115b and 120b under INDUSTRY.

Mary Zamparo made a statement, and with the witnesses answered questions.

It was agreed, - That Vote 1b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 5b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 20b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 25b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 30b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 35b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 50b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 55b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 70b carry on division.



It was agreed, - That Vote 75b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 85b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 90b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 95b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 100b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 110b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 115b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That Vote 120b carry on division.

It was agreed, - That the Report on Supplementary Estimates (B) under INDUSTRY for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999 be tabled in the House of Commons.

At 4:24 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee  
on

### INDUSTRY

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

### Meeting No. 75

Thursday, November 26, 1998

---

#### ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

#### WITNESSES:

*Alliance of Manufacturers & Exporters Canada:*

Jayson Myers, Senior Vice-President and Chief Economist.

*Air Canada:*

Jean-Paul Bourgeois, Director, Enterprise Systems;

Janice Robinson, Year 2000 Project Director.

*Air Transport Association of Canada:*

Clifford J. Mackay, President and Chief Executive Officer.

*Atomic Energy Control Board:*

G.J. Kurt Asmis, Director, Safety Evaluation Division (Engineering), Directorate of Reactor Regulation.

*Canadian Airlines International Ltd.:*

Scott Bradley, Director, Government Affairs.

*Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers:*

Greg Stringham, Vice-President, Markets and Fiscal Policy.

*Canadian Electricity Association:*

Francis Bradley, Vice-President, Corporate Resources.

*Canadian Federation of Agriculture:*

Jeff Atkinson, Communications Coordinator and Parliamentary Liaison.

*Canadian Gas Association:*

George Barnhart, Director;

John Klenavic, Federal Affairs Consultant.

*Department of Natural Resources:*

Dan Whelan, Director General, Energy Resources Branch, Energy Sector.

*Government of Alberta:*

George Samoil, Chief Information Officer.

*Government of New Brunswick:*

Gary Andrews, Director, Year 2000 Program Management Office, Corporate Information Management Service, Supply and Services;

Lori MacMullen, Chief Information Officer, Corporate Information Management Services, Supply and Services.

*"Hydro-Québec":*

Jacques Bédard, Chief, Year 2000 Project;

Pierre Chênevert, Head, TransÉnergie Informatics Unit.

*Mining Association of Canada:*

Dan Paszkowski, Vice-President, Economic Affairs.

*NAV CANADA:*

David Honkanen, Year 2000 Project Manager.

*National Energy Board:*

John McCarthy, Business Leader, Operations.

*Nova Scotia Power Inc.:*

Ann Petley-Jones, Chief Information Officer.

*Ontario Hydro:*

Stuart J. Brindley, Manager, Y2K Operations, Central Market Operations;

W.K. (Bill) Imms, Director, External Liaison, Year 2000 Corporate Program Management Office.

*Ottawa Hydro:*

Peter Liu, Director, Management Information Systems;

Ed Muldoon, Director, Engineering Operations.

*Task Force Year 2000:*

Alain F. Desfossés, Executive Director;

Jean C. Monty, President and Chief Executive Officer.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 75

Thursday, November 26, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Paddy Torsney for Marlene Jennings; John Mahoney for Walt Lastewka; Philip Mayfield for Rahim Jaffer and Jocelyne Girard-Bujold for Francine Lalonde.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Task Force Year 2000:* Jean C. Monty, President and Chief Executive Officer; Alain-F. Desfossés, Executive Director. *From the Alliance of Manufacturers & Exporters Canada:* Jayson Myers, Senior Vice-President and Chief Economist; Mathew Wilson, Policy Analyst. *From the Air Transport Association of Canada:* Clifford J. Mackay, President & CEO; Geoffrey Elliot, Executive Vice President, Policy and Strategic Planning. *From Canadian Airlines International Ltd.:* Scott Bradley, Director of Government Affairs. *From Air Canada:* Jean-Paul Bourgeois, Director, Enterprise Systems; Janice Robinson, Project Director - Year 2000. *From NAV CANADA:* David C. Honkanen, Year 2000 Project Manager. *From the Government of New Brunswick:* Lori MacMullen, Chief Information Officer, Corporate Information Management Service, Supply and Services; Gary Andrews, Director, Year 2000 Program Management Office, Corporate Information Management Services, Supply and Services. *From the Government of Alberta:* George Samoil, Chief Information Officer. *From the Canadian Federation of Agriculture:* Jeff Atkinson, Communications Coordinator and Parliamentary Liaison. *From the Mining Association of Canada:* Dan Paszkowski, Vice-President, Economic Affairs. *From the Atomic Energy Control Board:* G.J. Kurt Asmis, Director, Safety Evaluation Division (Engineering); N.S. Anani, Head, Instrumentation Control Electrical Group; T.E. Schaubel, Senior Specialist, Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment Group. *From Ontario Hydro:* W.K. (Bill) Imms, Director, External Liaison; Stuart J. Brindley, Manager, Y2K Operations, Central Market Operations. *From the Canadian Electricity Association:* Francis Bradley, Vice President, Corporate Resources. *From Nova Scotia Power Inc.:* Ann Petley-Jones, Chief Information Officer. *From "Hydro Québec":* Jacques Bédard, Year 2000 Project; Pierre Chênevert, Head, Transport Information. *From Ottawa Hydro:* Peter Liu, Director, Management Information Systems; Ed Muldoon, Director, Engineering Operations. *From Natural Resources Canada:* Dan Whelan, Director General. *From the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers:* Greg Stringham, Vice-President, Markets & Fiscal Policy. *From the Canadian Gas Association:* George Barnhart, Vice-President, Information Systems, SaskEnergy and Chair Year 2000 Task Force; John Klenavic, Federal Affairs Consultant. *From the National Energy Board:* John McCarthy, Business Leader, Operations.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.



Jean Monty made a statement and, with the witness, answered questions.

At 10:04 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:11 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Jayson Myers made an opening statement and answered questions.

Clifford Mackay, Scott Bradley, Janice Robinson and David Honkanen each made an opening statement and, with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:04 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:09 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Lori MacMullen and George Samoil each made an opening statement and, with the witness, answered questions.

At 1:12 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 1:20 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Jeff Atkinson and Dan Paszkowski each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 2:05 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:42 p.m., the sitting resumed and Eugene Bellemare took the Chair.

Kurt Asmis, Bill Imms, Francis Bradley, Ann Petley-Jones, Jacques Bédard, Peter Liu and Dan Whelan each made an opening statement and, with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:11 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:18 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Greg Stringham, John Klenavic, George Barnhart and John McCarthy each made an opening statement and, with the witness, answered questions.

At 6:14 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 76**

**Tuesday, December 1, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions, and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act, and the Statute Revision Act

**APPEARING:**

Honourable John Manley, Minister of Industry.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 76

Tuesday, December 1st, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:*, Antony Jackson and Nancy Holmes, Research Officers;

*Appearing: From the Department of Industry:* The Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Michelle d'Auray, Executive Director, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Helen McDonald, Director General, Policy Development, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Stephanie Perrin, Director, Privacy Policy, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Heather Black, Counsel, Commercial Law Division; *From the Department of Justice:* Joan Remsu, Senior Counsel; Robert Duperron, Chief Legislative Editor; *From Treasury Board Secretariat:* Michael Power, Assistant Director, Policy, Interdepartmental PKI Task Force.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

The Chair called Clause 2.

The Honourable John Manley made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:12 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 77**

**Wednesday, December 2, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Michelle d'Auray, Executive Director, Electronic Commerce Task Force.

*Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada:*

Julien Delisle, Executive Director;

Holly Harris, General Counsel;

Bruce Phillips, Privacy Commissioner of Canada.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 77

Wednesday, December 2, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nancy Holmes and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Michelle d'Auray, Executive Director, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Helen McDonald, Director General, Policy Development, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Stephanie Perrin, Director, Privacy Policy, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Heather Black, Counsel, Commercial Law Division; *From the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada:* Bruce Phillips, Privacy Commissioner of Canada; Holly Harris, General Counsel; Julien Delisle, Executive Director.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Michelle d'Auray made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 3:59 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:02 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Bruce Phillips made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:00 p.m., Eugène Bellemare took the Chair.

At 5:03 p.m., Susan Whelan took the Chair.

At 5:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 78**

**Thursday, December 3, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

-- Study on gender equity--Industry Canada

**APPEARING:**

· Honourable Hedy Fry, Secretary of State, (Multiculturalism) (Status of Women)



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 78

Thursday, December 3, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* John Duncan for Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier, Research Officer.

*Appearing: From the Office of the Secretary of State (Multiculturalism) (Status of Women):* The Hon. Hedy Fry, Secretary of State (Multiculturalism)(Status of Women).

*Witnesses: From Status of Women Canada:* Florence Ievers, Co-ordinator; Rana Scheherzade, Economic Policy Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Gender Equity - Industry Canada.

The Honourable Hedy Fry made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:05 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:12 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 10:50 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 79**

**Thursday, December 3, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner of British Columbia:*

David Flaherty, Information and Privacy Commissioner.

*Office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner of Ontario:*

Tom Mitchinson, Assistant Commissioner.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 79

Thursday, December 3, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Sheila Finestone.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nancy Holmes and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner of British Columbia:* David Flaherty, Information and Privacy Commissioner of British Columbia; *From the Office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner of Ontario:* Tom Mitchinson, Assistant Commissioner.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

David Flaherty and Tom Mitchinson each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:22 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 80**

**Tuesday, December 8, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Water and Wastewater Association:*

George Terry, Vice-President, Information and Technology, Ontario Clean Water Agency.

*Federation of Canadian Municipalities:*

James W. Knight, Executive Director.



[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 80

Tuesday, December 8, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Federation of Canadian Municipalities:* James W. Knight, Executive Director;  
*From the Canadian Water and Wastewater Association:* George Terry, Vice President Information and Technology Ontario Clean Water Agency.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

James W. Knight and George Terry each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 10:06 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 81**

**Tuesday, December 8, 1998**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Bill C-54, an act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Consumers' Association of Canada:*

Gail Lacombe, President;

Rosalie Daly Todd, Former Executive Director and Legal Counsel.

*Public Interest Advocacy Centre:*

Philippa Lawson, Counsel.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 81

Tuesday, December 8, 1998

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Nelson Riis for Chris Axworthy, Elsie Wayne for Jim Jones and Werner Schmidt for Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Nancy Holmes and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

Other Member present: Stéphane Tremblay.

*Witnesses: From the Consumers' Association of Canada:* Rosalie Daly Todd, Former Executive Director and Legal Counsel; Gail Lacombe, President; *From the Public Interest Advocacy Centre:* Philippa Lawson, Counsel.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Rosalie Daly Todd and Philippa Lawson each made an opening statement and with the witness answered questions.

At 4:52 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of a Draft Report.

It was agreed, - That the Draft Report be concurred in.

It was agreed, - That the Chair present the twelfth Report to the House on Wednesday, December 9, 1998.

It was agreed, - That pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee request that the government table a comprehensive response to this report within one hundred and fifty days.

It was agreed, - That 1500 copies of the Report be printed.

It was agreed, - That the Chair be authorized to make such typographical and editorial changes as

may be necessary without changing the substance of the Draft Report to the House.

At 4:52 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

573  
7163  
- 298

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 82**

**Tuesday, February 2, 1999**

---

**IN CAMERA**



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 82

Tuesday, February 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to the consideration of its draft report of a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

It was agreed, - That the Standing Committee proceed to finalize the report on Y2K on Thursday, February 4 for tabling on Monday, February 8, 1999.

At 3:57 p.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of its future business.

It was moved, - That the Standing Committee on Industry study without delay the question of implementing a real shipbuilding policy for shipyards in Quebec and in Canada, particularly by studying a document entitled "A Shipbuilding Policy in Canada: Resuscitating a Strategic Part of our Industrial Base".

It was moved, - That the motion be amended by striking out the words "in Quebec and".

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The question being put on the main motion, as amended, it was negatived.

It was agreed, - That in relation to the Committee's work respecting the Canadian Space Agency, the Committee seek permission to travel for the purpose of visiting the Space Agency, that the necessary staff do accompany the Committee, and that a budget of \$2,003.00 be approved for this travel.

At 4:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 83**

**Wednesday, February 3, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transaction and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**APPEARING:**

Honourable Anne McLellan, Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Stephanie Perrin, Director, Privacy Policy, Electronic Commerce Task Force.

*Department of Justice:*

Donald K. Piragoff, General Counsel, Criminal Law Policy Section;

Joan Remsu, Senior Counsel, Public Law Section.

*Treasury Board Secretariat:*

Michael Power, Assistant Director, Policy, Interdepartmental PK1 Task Force.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 83

Wednesday, February 3, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:40 p.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Sheila Finestone for Marlene Jennings.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.  
*From Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Jacques Lahaie, Legislative Clerk.

*Appearing:* The Hon. Anne McLellan, Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada.

*Witnesses :From the Department of Justice:* Joan Remsu, Senior Counsel, Public Law Section; Donald K. Piragoff, General Counsel, Criminal Law Policy Section; *From the Treasury Board Secretariat:* Michael Power, Assistant Director, Policy, Interdepartmental PKI Task Force. *From the Department of Industry:* Stephanie Perrin, Director, Privacy Policy, Electronic Commerce Task Force.

Jim Jones moved, - That Mr. Howard R. Wilson, Ethics Counsellor, be summoned to appear before the Committee to answer questions on his review of the Prime Minister's business dealings.

The Chair ruled the motion out of order on the grounds that it was beyond the scope of the direct mandate of the Committee as it relates to the Department of Industry.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

The Minister made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:39 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 84**

**Thursday, February 4, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Chapter 19 (Electronic Commerce: Conducting Government Business Via the Internet) of the December 1998 Report of the Auditor General of Canada

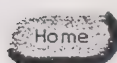
**WITNESSES:**

*Office of the Auditor General of Canada:*

Nancy Cheng, Principal, Audit Operations Branch;

Douglas Timmins, Assistant Auditor General.





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 84

Thursday, February 4, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Office of the Auditor General of Canada:* Douglas Timmins, Assistant Auditor General; Nancy Cheng, Principal, Audit Operations Branch.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of Chapter 19 (Electronic Commerce: Conducting Government Business Via the Internet) of the December 1998 Report of the Auditor General of Canada.

Mr. Douglas Timmins made an opening statement, and with the witness, answered questions.

At 10:15 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:23 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 10:23 a.m., the Committee proceeded to sit in camera.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of a draft report.

It was agreed, - That the Draft Report, as amended, be concurred in.

Ordered, - That the Chair present the Thirteenth Report as amended to the House at the earliest possible opportunity.

It was agreed, - That pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee requests that the Government table a comprehensive response to this report within one hundred fifty (150) days.

It was agreed, - That the Chair be authorized to make such typographical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the Draft Report to the House.

It was agreed, - That 1100 copies of the Report be printed in both English and French in tumble format.



It was agreed, - That the Committee authorize the printing of dissenting opinions of the Bloc Québécois as an appendix to this report, immediately following the signature of the Chair.

It was agreed, - That any dissenting opinions be limited to no more than two (2) pages.

It was agreed, - That any dissenting opinions be received by the Clerk no later than 4:00 p.m. Thursday, February 4, 1999.

At 12:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 85**

**Tuesday, February 9, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, an Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*"Action réseau consommateur":*

Jacques St-Amant, Attorney, "Option consommateurs";

Marie Vallée, Analyst, Policy and Regulatory Matters, Telecommunications, Infohighway,  
Protection of Personal Information.

*British Columbia Civil Liberties Association:*

Murray Mollard, Policy Director.

*University of British Columbia:*

Richard S. Rosenberg, Vice-President, Electronic Frontier Canada; Professor, Computer  
Science.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 85

Tuesday, February 9, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Paul Bonwick for Walt Lastewka.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Jacques Lahaie, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, John Craig and Nancy Holmes, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the British Columbia Civil Liberties Association:* Murray Mollard, Policy Director; *From the "Action réseau consommateur":* Marie Vallée, Analyst, Policy and regulatory matters; Jacques St-Amant, Lawyer; *From the Electronic Frontier Canada:* Prof. Richard S. Rosenberg, Vice-President and Professor of Computer Science.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of its future business.

Jim Jones moved, - That Mr. François Beaudoin, President of the Business Development Bank of Canada, be summoned before the Committee as soon as possible to explain requirements to granting loans, compliance measures and loan repayments, with specific reference to Mr. Yvon Duhaime.

And a point of order being raised as to the acceptability of the motion, the Chair moved:

- That no motion may refer to the personal affairs of a private citizen in relation to their private dealings with a recognized institution.

Jim Jones moved, - That Mr. François Beaudoin, President of the Business Development Bank of Canada, be summoned before the Committee as soon as possible to explain requirements to granting loans, compliance measures and loan repayments.

The question being put on the motion it was negatived by a show of hands.

YEAS: 2; NAYS: 7.

At 3:48 p.m., pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Murray Mollard, Marie Vallée and Richard Rosenberg each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:50 p.m., Eugène Bellemare took the Chair.

At 4:55 p.m., Susan Whelan took the Chair.

At 5:08 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 86**

**Wednesday, February 10, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act, and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Standards Association:*

Gérald Lavallée, Executive Director, Cable Television Standards Foundation;

Ellen Pekilis, Project Manager;

Jim Savary, Chair, Technical Committee on Privacy.

*International Organization for Standardization:*

Suzanne Morin, Canadian Representative, Ad Hoc Advisory Group.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 86

Wednesday, February 10, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer; Antony Jackson.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Standards Association:* Ellen Pekilis, Project Manager; Jim Savary, Department of Economics; Gérald Lavallée, Executive Director; Suzanne Morin, Canadian representative on the International Standards Organization (ISO) ad hoc Privacy Group and Member of the CSA Technical Privacy Committee.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Jim Savary and Suzanne Morin each made an opening statement, and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:41 p.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of its future business.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That the Standing Committee on Industry travel to Montreal on Monday, March 22, 1999 for the purpose of visiting the Canadian Space Agency.

The question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

At 4:46 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 87**

**Thursday, February 11, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of access to financing for small businesses

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Serge Croteau, Director-General, Programs and Services Branch, Operations Sector;

Robert Dunlop, Director-General, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office;

Peter Webber, Team Leader, Small Business Financing, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office.

*University of Toronto:*

Donald J.S. Brean, Professor, Faculty of Management.



HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 87

Thursday, February 11, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:12 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Jim Pankiw, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Industry Canada:* Serge Croteau, Director General; Peter Webber, Team Leader, Small Business Financing; Lenore Scanlon, Counsel, Legal Services; Robert Dunlop, Director General; *As an Individual:* Prof. Donald J.S. Brean, Professor of Finance & Economics, Faculty of Management, University of Toronto.

Consideration of Canada Small Business Financing Regulations (SOR/600598), pursuant to the Canada Small Business Financing Act, R.S. 1998, c. 36, sbs. 14(3).

Robert Dunlop made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 9:38 a.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of its future business.

Jim Jones moved, - That Mr. Howard R. Wilson, Ethics Counsellor, be summoned to appear before the Committee to explain his mandate and responsibilities in the expenditure of his office, as listed under Industry Canada.

The question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

At 9:41 a.m., pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to the consideration of Access to Financing for Small Businesses.

Professor J.S. Brean made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 10:30 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 88**

**Tuesday, February 16, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, an act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*As individuals:*

Ian Lawson;

Valerie Steeves.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 88

Tuesday, February 16, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Sheila Finestone.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: As Individual:* Valerie Steeves, Human Rights Research and Education Centre; Ian Lawson, Independent Privacy Expert.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Valerie Steeves and Ian Lawson each made opening statements and answered questions.

At 10:45 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Eugène Morawski

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 89**

**Wednesday, February 17, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, an Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESS:**

*Information and Privacy Commissioner of Ontario:*

Ann Cavoukian, Information and Privacy Commissioner.



[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 89

Wednesday, February 17, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:52 p.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Jacques Lahaie, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witness: From the Information and Privacy Commission of Ontario:* Ann Cavoukian, Information and Privacy Commissioner.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Ann Cavoukian made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 90**

**Thursday, February 18, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, an Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, The Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*"Association des archivistes du Québec":*

Danielle Lacasse, President;

James Lambert, Legislative Affairs Committee Chairman.

*Association of Canadian Archivists:*

Terry Cook, Member.

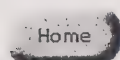
*Canadian Historical Association:*

Chad Gaffield, Council Member.

*"Institut d'histoire de l'Amérique française":*

Joanne Burgess, President.





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 90

Thursday, February 18, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:11 a.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Jacques Lahaie, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the "Institut d'histoire de l'Amérique française":* Joanne Burgess, President; *From the Canadian Historical Association:* Chad Gaffield, Council member, University of Ottawa; *From the "Association des archivistes du Québec inc. (AAQ)":* Danielle Lacasse, President; *From the Association of Canadian Archivists:* Dr. Terry Cook, Member.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Joanne Burgess, Chad Gaffield, Danielle Lacasse and Terry Cook each made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 10:48 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:51 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 10:51 a.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of Canada Small Business Financing Regulations (SOR/600598), pursuant to the Canada Small Business Financing Act, R.S. 1998, c. 36, sbs. 14(3).

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That the Draft Report be concurred in.

It was agreed, - That the Chair present the Fourteenth Report to the House at the earliest opportunity.

At 11:00 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



C41  
XC67  
- I 57

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 91**

**Tuesday, March 2, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, an Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, The Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Alliance of Manufacturers and Exporters Canada:*

Jayson Myers, Senior Vice-President and Chief Economist.

*Canadian Chamber of Commerce:*

Robert J. Keyes, Senior Vice-President, Canadian Centre for International Business;

Phil Saunders, Chairman, International Telecommunications Policy Committee.

*As Individual:*

Colin J. Bennett.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 91

Tuesday, March 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Chamber of Commerce:* Robert Keyes, Senior Vice-President, International; Phil Saunders, Vice-President, Commercial Relations. *From the Alliance of Manufacturers & Exporters Canada:* Jayson Myers, Senior Vice-President and Chief Economist; Mathew Wilson, Policy Analyst. *From the As Individual:* Colin J. Bennett, Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Victoria.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Robert Keyes, Jayson Myers and Colin Bennett each made an opening statement and with the other witnesses answered questions.

At 11:03 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 92**

**Tuesday, March 2, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, an Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, The Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Bennett Gold Chartered Accountants:*

Robert Y. Gold, Managing Partner.

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Georges Dessaulles, Vice-President, Corporate Compliance, Royal Bank of Canada;

Andrew Finlay, Senior Counsel, Employment Law Group, Bank of Nova Scotia;

Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy Division.

*Certified General Accountants' Association of Canada:*

John Yu, FCGA.

*Equifax Canada Inc.:*

Jackson L. Chercover, Secretary, Barrister and Solicitor.

*Western Forum of Credit & Financial Executives Association:*

Paul Cook, Legislative Committee Chairman.

Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 92

Tuesday, March 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Jacques Lahaie, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Certified General Accountants' Association of Canada:* Mark Boudreau, Vice-President, Public and Government Relations; John Yu, FCGA. *From Bennett Gold Chartered Accountants:* Robert Y. Gold, Managing Partner. *From Equifax Canada Inc.:* Jackson L. Chercover, Secretary. *From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Andrew Finlay, Senior Counsel; Alan Young, Vice-President; Georges Dessaulles, Vice-President; David Braidwood, Senior Manager, Security and Standards Smart Cards. *From the Western Forum of Credit & Financial Executives Association:* M. Paul Cook, Legislative Committee Chairman.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Mark Boudreau, Robert Gold, Jackson Chercover, Alan Young and Paul Cook each made an opening statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:07 p.m., the Committee moved to the consideration of its future business.

Moved by Jim Pankiw, - That, as a result of a recent W.T.O. interim ruling, the Industry Committee immediately conduct hearings concerning the effects this decision will have on the Technology Partnerships Canada program.

The question being put on the motion, it was negatived on division.

YEAS; 2

NAYS; 6.

Questioning of the witnesses resumed.

Mr. Lastewka tabled copies of the government amendments to Bill C-54.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 93**

**Wednesday, March 3, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Federally Regulated Employers—Transportation and Communications:*

Don Brazier, Vice-President, Labour Relations, CP Rail;

Leslie-Anne Lewis, Manager, Employment Legislation, Canadian National;

David Olsen, Assistant General Counsel, Canada Post.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 93

Wednesday, March 3, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Jacques Lahaie, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and Daniel Brassard, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Federally Regulated Employers in Transportation and Communications:* Donald Brazier, Director, Labour Relations; David P. Olsen, Assistant General Counsel; Leslie-Anne Lewis, Manager, Employment Legislation.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Don Brazier made an opening statement and with the other witnesses answered questions.

At 4:29 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 94**

**Thursday, March 4, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Association of Internet Providers:*

Julie Garcia, Chair, Privacy Committee;

Margo L. Langford, Chair.

*Information Technology Association of Canada:*

Wayne Scott, Executive Director, Government Operations;

Carol Stephenson, Chair.

*As Individual:*

Michael Geist.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 94

Thursday, March 4, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:08 a.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Information Technology Association of Canada:* Wayne Scott, Government Programs, Executive; Carol M. Stephenson, Chair (Designate), ITAC Board of Governors and, President & CEO. *From the Canadian Association of Internet Providers:* Margo L. Langford, Chair; Julie Garcia, Chair, Privacy Committee, CAIP, Director, Public Policy, America Online CAOL Canada. *As Individual:* Prof. Michael Geist, Professor of Internet Law, Ottawa University.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Carol Stephenson, Margo Langford, Julie Garcia and Michael Geist each made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:49 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 95**

**Tuesday, March 9, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*BCT.TELUS:*

Lorne Higdon-Norrie, Vice-President, Public Policy and Government Affairs;

John Makaryshyn, Senior Adviser, Industry Policy.

*Bell Canada:*

Bernard A. Courtois, Chief Regulatory Officer;

Suzanne L. Morin, Senior Counsel.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 95

Tuesday, March 9, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Rahim Jaffer, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Jacques Lahaie, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From TELUS Corporation:* Lorna Higdon-Norrie, Vice President, Government and Community Affairs; John Makaryshyn, Senior Advisor, Industry Policy. *From Bell Canada:* Bernard A. Courtois, Chief Regulatory Officer; Suzanne L. Morin, Senior Counsel.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Lorna Higdon-Norrie made an opening statement and with the witness answered questions.

At 4:25 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:28 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Bernard Courtois made an opening statement and with the witness answered questions.

At 5:14 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 96**

**Wednesday, March 10, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Cable Television Association:*

Harris D. Boyd, Vice-President, Industry Affairs.

*Canadian Newspaper Association:*

Marc-André Charlebois, President and CEO.

*Enlogix Inc.:*

Arnold D. Smith, Director, Strategic Development.

*Southam Inc.:*

Blair Mackenzie, Vice-President, General Counsel and Secretary.

*The Ottawa Citizen:*

Neil Reynolds, Editor-in-Chief.

*Writers' Union of Canada:*

Mary Soderstrom, Quebec Representative, National Council.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 96

Wednesday, March 10, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim JonesWalt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services:* Jacques Lahaie, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Cable Television Association:* Harris D. Boyd, Vice President, Industry Affairs; Gerry Lavallée, President and CEO. *From Enlogix Inc.:* Arnold D. Smith, Director, Strategic Development; Stephen B. Acker, Partner, Johnson and Buchan. *From the Canadian Newspaper Association:* Marc-André Charlebois, President and Chief Executive Officer; Blair Mackenzie, Vice-President and General Counsel; Neil Reynolds, Editor-in-Chief, The Ottawa Citizen. *From Writers' Union of Canada:* Mary Soderstrom, Quebec Representative, National Council.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Harris Boyd, Arnold Smith, Marc-André Charlebois, Blair Mackenzie and Mary Soderstrom each made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 5:02 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 97**

**Thursday, March 11, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Association of Broadcasters:*

Sylvie Courtemanche, Senior Vice-President, Specialty and Regulatory Affairs;

Cynthia A. Rathwell, Vice-President, Legal Affairs.

*Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:*

Edith Cody-Rice, Senior Legal Counsel.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 97

Thursday, March 11, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:01 a.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:* Edith Cody-Rice, Senior Legal Counsel.

*From the Canadian Association of Broadcasters:* Cynthia A. Rathwell, Vice-President, Legal Affairs; Sylvie Courtemanche, Senior Vice President, Specialty and Regulatory Affairs.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Edith Cody-Rice, Cynthia Rathwell and Sylvie Courtemanche each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 10:22 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 98**

**Thursday, March 11, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc.:*

Jean-Pierre Bernier, Vice-President and General Counsel;

Charles Black, Senior Adviser, Insurance Operations;

Mark Daniels, President.

*Confederation of National Trade Unions:*

Michel Lessard, Treasury and Executive Board Member;

Anne Pineau, Legal Counsel and member of the Legal Section.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 98

Thursday, March 11, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc.:* Mark Daniels, President; Jean-Pierre Bernier, Vice-President and General Counsel; Charles Black, Senior Advisor, Insurance Operations. *From the "Confédération des syndicats nationaux":* Nicole Cousineau, Secretary General; Michel Lessard, Treasurer and Member of the Executive Committee; Anne Pineau, Lawyer and Member of Legal Department.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Mark Daniels, Charles Black and Jean-Pierre Bernier each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:41 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:43 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Michel Lessard and Anne Pineau each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:26 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 99**

**Tuesday, March 16, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Marketing Association:*

John Gustavson, President and Chief Executive Officer.

*Insurance Bureau of Canada and Association of Canadian Insurers:*

George D. Anderson, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Randy Bundus, Vice-President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary;

Mark Yakabuski, Vice-President, Government Relations.

*Reader's Digest Magazines (Canada) Ltd.:*

Barbara Robbins, Vice-President and Senior Legal Counsel.

*Xentel DM Incorporated:*

P.L. (Len) Wolstenholme, Director, Corporate Development.

*As Individuals:*

Jacques Frémont, Professor, Constitutional Expert, “Université de Montréal”;

Claude Masse, Law Professor, “Université du Québec à Montréal”;

Roger Tassé, Associate, Gowling, Strathy & Henderson.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 99

Tuesday, March 16, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Reader's Digest Magazines (Canada) Ltd:* Barbara Robbins, Vice-President and Senior Legal Counsel. *From Xentel DM Incorporated:* Len P.L. Wolstenholme, Director, Corporate Development. *From the Canadian Marketing Association:* John Gustavson, President and Chief Executive Officer. *From the Insurance Bureau of Canada and the Association of Canadian Insurers:* George D. Anderson, President and Chief Executive Officer; Randy Bundus, Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary; Mark Yakabuski, Vice-President, Government Relations. *As Individual:* Prof. Jacques Frémont, Constitutionalist. Roger Tassé, Partner. Prof. Claude Masse, Professor of Law.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

John Gustavson, Len P.L. Wolstenholme and Barbara Robbins made opening statements and answered questions.

George D. Anderson and Randy Bundus made opening statements and with the other witness, answered questions.

Prof. Jacques Frémont, Roger Tassé and Prof. Claude Masse made opening statements and answered questions.

At 1:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Eugene Morawski

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 100**

**Tuesday, March 16, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Coalition Against Insurance Fraud:*

Mary Lou O'Reilly, Executive Director.

*Council of Private Investigators:*

Kenneth C. Mitchell, Chair, Task Force on Privacy Issues.

*Insurance Crime Prevention Bureau:*

Gerry Garand, Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer.

*Insurance Information Centre of Canada:*

Bernard Webber, President and Chief Executive Officer.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 100

Tuesday, March 16, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:37 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Insurance Crime Prevention Bureau:* Gerry Garand, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer; François Charette, Legal Counsel. *From the Canadian Coalition Against Insurance Fraud:* Mary Lou O'Reilly, Executive Director; Ann Walker, Coordinator. *From the Insurance Information Centre of Canada:* Bernard Webber, President and Chief Executive Officer; Carole Machtinger, Executive Director, Government Relations; Steven Lingard, Senior Counsel and Secretary to the Board of Directors. *From the Council of Private Investigators:* Kenneth C. Mitchell, Chair, Task Force on Privacy Issues.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Gerry Garand, Mary Lou O'Reilly, Bernard Webber and Kenneth C. Mitchell made opening statements and answered questions.

At 4:53 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Georges Etoka

Committee Clerk



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 101**

**Wednesday, March 17, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bar Association:*

Barry L. Gorlick, President;

W. Laird Hunter, Chair, Information Technology and Law Reform Steering Committee;

Mairi S. MacDonald, Member, Information Technology and Law Reform Steering  
Committee.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 101

Wednesday, March 17, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Howard Hilstrom for Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bar Association:* Barry L. Gorlick, President; W. Laird Hunter, Chair, Information Technology and Law Reform Steering Committee; Mairi S. MacDonald, Member, Information Technology and Law Reform Steering Committee.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Barry Gorlick and Mairi MacDonald each made an opening statement and with the witness, answered questions.

At 5:09 p.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of its future business.

Jim Jones moved, - That, as a result of the World Trade Organization final ruling, the Standing Committee on Industry immediately conduct hearings concerning the impact of this decision on the Technology Partnerships Canada Program.

Jim Jones moved, - That the motion be amended by striking out the word immediately.

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

The question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

YEAS;

Eric Lowther

Antoine Dubé

Jim Jones -3

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd -6

On motion of Stan Keyes, it was agreed, - That the Standing Committee on Industry travel to Montreal on Monday, April 26, 1999 for the purpose of visiting the Canadian Space Agency, that a budget of \$2003.00 be approved for such travel, and that the necessary staff accompany the Committee.

At 5:25 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 102**

**Thursday, March 18, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Dental Association:*

Richard Speers, Chairman, Committee on Ethics.

*Canadian Health Coalition:*

Michael McBane, Coordinator.

*Canadian Institute for Health Information:*

John S. Millar, Vice-President.

*Canadian Medical Association:*

Carole Lucock, Senior Counsel, Director of Legal Services;

Susan Hutchinson, Doctor, Chair, Forum on General and Family Practice Economics.



*Canadian Pharmacists Association:*

Noëlle-Dominique Willems, Director, Government and Public Affairs.

*Ontario Ministry of Health:*

Halyna N. Perun, Counsel, Legal Services Branch;

Gilbert Sharpe, Director, Legal Services Branch.

*Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada:*

Bruce Phillips, Privacy Commissioner of Canada.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 102

Thursday, March 18, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Val Meredith for Rahim Jaffer and Judy Wasylycia-Leis for Chris Axworthy.

*Other Member present:* Paul Forseth.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Dental Association:* Dr. Richard Speers, Chairman; Andrew Jones, Manager, Government Relations. *From the Canadian Health Coalition:* Michael McBane, National Co-ordinator; Kathleen Connors, Chairperson. *From the Canadian Pharmacists Association:* Noëlle-Dominique Willems, Director. *From the Canadian Institute for Health Information:* Dr. John Millar, Vice-President. *From the Canadian Medical Association:* Dr. Susan Hutchinson, Chair, CMA Forum on General and Family Practice Economics; Carole Lucock, LL.B., Senior Counsel. *From the Ontario Ministry of Health:* Gilbert Sharpe, Director; Halyna N. Perun, Counsel; Jutta Auksi, Senior Consultant. *From the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada:* Bruce Phillips, Privacy Commissioner of Canada; Julien Delisle, Executive Director; Brian Foran, Director, Issue Management and Assessment.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Dr. Richard Speers, Michael McBane, Noëlle-Dominique Willems, Dr. John Millar, Dr. Susan Hutchinson and Gilbert Sharpe each made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 11:30 a.m., Mr. Bellemare took the Chair.

At 11:32 a.m., Ms. Whelan took the Chair.

At 11:35 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:44 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Bruce Phillips made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 1:07 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 103**

**Thursday, March 18, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Information and Image Management Society:*

Vigi Gurushanta, Chair, Standards Committee.

*"Conseil du patronat du Québec":*

Raymond Doray, Attorney, Lavery, de Billy;

Louise Marchand, Lawyer.

*Information Highway Advisory Council:*

David Johnston.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 103

Thursday, March 18, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:10 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Janko Peric, and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and John Craig, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Information and Image Management Society:* Vigi Gurushanta, Chair, CIIMS Standards Committee. *From the Information Highway Advisory Council:* David Johnston. *From the "Conseil du patronat du Québec":* Louise Marchand, Counsel ; Raymond Doray, Counsel, Lavery, De Billy.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

Louise Marchand, Vigi Gurushanta and David Johnston made opening statements and, with Raymond Doray answered questions.

At 5:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee





C-12  
X-67  
154

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 104**

**Tuesday, March 23, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Heather Black, Counsel, Commercial Law Division;

Michelle d'Auray, Executive Director, Electronic Commerce Task Force.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 104

Tuesday, March 23, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd, Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Nancy Holmes and John Craig, Research Officers. *From Committees and Legislative Services, House of Commons:* Suzanne Verville, Legislative Clerk.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Michelle d'Auray, Executive Director, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Stephanie Perrin, Director, Privacy Policy, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Heather Black, Counsel, Commercial Law Division. *From the Department of Justice:* Joan Remsu, Senior Counsel; Robert Duperron, Chief Legislative Editor; Michael Power, Assistant Director Policy, Politiques Interdepartmental PKI Task Force; Donald K. Piragoff, General Counsel.

The Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act (See Minutes of Proceedings dated, December 1st, 1998, Meeting No. 76).

Francine Lalonde moved, - Whereas witnesses were recently heard by the Standing Committee on Industry, on Bill C-54, concerning the major problems in implementing this legislation; and took into account the big application difficulties if this bill,

- Whereas the Quebec government has repeated its demand that Bill C-54 be withdrawn,

- That the Committee suspend Clause by Clause consideration of Bill C-54 and ask the Industry Minister to undertake negotiations with all the provinces, to forestall any constitutional challenge that might impair the attainment of its objectives.

At 9:31 a.m., Eugene Bellemare took the Chair.

At 9:36 a.m., Susan Whelan took the Chair.

At 9:49 a.m., Eugene Bellemare took the Chair.

At 10:05 a.m., Susan Whelan took the Chair.

At 10:09 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:15 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Stan Keyes moved, - That the question now be put.

And a question being raised as to the acceptability of the motion, the Chair ruled that the motion was in order.

The question being put on the motion, it was agreed to.

Stan Keyes moved, - That in order to facilitate a more productive use of this committee's most valuable time, that debate on any motions or discussion as it pertains to Bill C-54 and its clause-by-clause examination be limited to five minutes.

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was agreed to on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Sue Barnes

Denis Coderre

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray`

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd -- 8

NAYS;

Rahim Jaffer

Jim Jones -- 2

Clause 1 was postponed pursuant to Standing Order 75(1).

On Clause 2 Ian Murray moved, - That Clause 2 be amended by adding after line 12 on page 1 the following:

""commercial activity" means any particular transaction, act or conduct or any regular course of conduct that is of a commercial character."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 2, be amended by replacing

lines 44 and 45 on page 2 with the following:

"about an identifiable individual, but does not include the name, title or business address or telephone number of an employee of an organization."

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 2, be amended by deleting lines 9 to 11 on page 3.

Clause 2, as amended, carried.

On Clause 3, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 3, be amended by replacing lines 15 to 20 on page 3 with the following:

"3. The purpose of this Part is to establish, in an era in which technology increasingly facilitates the circulation and exchange of information, rules to govern the collection, use and disclosure of personal information in a manner that recognizes the right of privacy of individuals with respect to their personal information and the need of organizations to collect, use or disclose personal information for purposes that a reasonable person would consider appropriate in the circumstances."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

On Clause 3, as amended, carried.

On Clause 4, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing lines 25 to 28 on page 3 with the following:

"ties; or"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, be amended by adding after line 10 on page 4 the following:

"(3) Every provision of this Part applies despite any other Act of Parliament, unless that Act expressly declares that it operates despite that provision."

Claude 4, as amended, carried.

On Clause 5, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 5, be amended by adding after line 16 on page 4 the following:

"(3) An organization may collect, use or disclose personal information only for purposes that a reasonable person would consider are appropriate in the circumstances."

The Question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 5, as amended, carried.

Clause 6 carried.

On Clause 7, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing lines 30 to 33 on page 4 with the following:



"collection with the knowledge or consent of the individual would compromise the availability or the accuracy of the information and the collection is for purposes related to the breach of an agreement or the detection of an offence under the laws of Canada or a province; or"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 7, be amended by:

(a) replacing line 35 on page 4 with the following:

"artistic or literary purposes; or

(d) the information is publicly available and is specified by the regulations."

(b) replacing line 16 on page 5 with the following:

"formation is used;

(c.1) it is publicly available and is specified by the regulations; or"

(c) replacing line 20 on page 6 with the following:

"about;

(h.1) of information that is publicly available and is specified by the regulations; or"

(d) replacing line 31 on page 6 with the following:

"out in paragraphs (3)(a) to (h.1)."

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 11 on page 5 with the following:

"study or research, purposes that cannot be achieved without using the information, the information"

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 41 on page 5 with the following:

"or is about to be committed, or to activities suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada"

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 4 on page 6 with the following:

"research, purposes that cannot be achieved without disclosing the information, it is impracticable to"

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing lines 10 to 12 on page 6 with the following:

"historic or archival importance, and the disclosure is made for the"

On motion of Jim Jones, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 15 on page 6 with the following:

"(I) one hundred years after the"

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing lines 20 and 21 on page 6 with the following:

"about;

(i) provided for in a collective agreement or necessary for the implementation of the agreement; or

(j) required by law."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Rahim Jaffer

Jim Jones -- 2

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Eugene Bellemare

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd -- 7

Clause 7, as amended, carried.

On Clause 8, Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 8, be amended by replacing line 27 on page 7 with the following:

"tion that the request is not being withdrawn; and

© the cost does not exceed any limit on such cost established by any law of Canada or a province that applies to the information requested"



The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Rahim Jaffer

Jim Jones -- 2

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Hec Cloutier

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd -- 8

Clause 8 carried.

On Clause 9, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 9, be amended:

(a) by adding after line 15 on page 8 the following:

"(c.1) the information was collected under paragraph 7(1)(b); or"

(b) by adding after line 34 on page 8 the following:

"(5) If an organization decides not to give access to personal information in the circumstances set out in paragraph (3)(c.1), the organization shall, in writing, so notify the Commissioner, and shall include in the notification any information that the Commissioner may specify."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 9, be amended:

(a) by replacing, in the French version, line 17 on page 8 with the following:

"nuire à la vie ou la sécurité d'un autre"

(b) by replacing, in the French version, lines 20 and 21 on page 8 with the following:

"e) les renseignements ont été fournis uniquement à l'occasion d'un règlement officiel des"

(c) by replacing, in the French version, line 27 on page 8 with the following:

"nuire à la vie ou la sécurité d'un autre indivi-"

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 9, be amended by deleting line 16 on page 8.

Clause 9, as amended, carried.

Clause 10, carried

On Clause 11, Rahim Jaffer moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 11, be amended by replacing lines 4 and 5 on page 9 with the following:

"Division 1."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 11 carried.

On Clause 12, Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 12, be amended by replacing line 11 on page 10 with the following:

"(f) after having obtained the approval of the Court and subject to any conditions imposed by the Court, examine or obtain copies of or extracts"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Rahim Jaffer

Jim Jones -- 2

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Hec Clouthier

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric -- 7

Clause 12 carried on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Sue Barnes

Hec Clouthier

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd -- 8

NAYS;

Rahim Jaffer

Jim Jones -- 2

At 1:20 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 105**

**Tuesday, March 23, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act

**WITNESS:**

*Industry Canada:*

Michelle d'Auray, Executive Director, Electronic Commerce Task Force.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 105

Tuesday, March 23, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Ted White for Rahim Jaffer, Paul Crête for Francine Lalonde.

*Other Member present:* Michel Gauthier.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, Nancy Holmes and John Craig, Research Officers. *From Committees and Legislative Services, House of Commons:* Suzanne Verville, Legislative Clerk.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Michelle d'Auray, Executive Director, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Stephanie Perrin, Director, Privacy Policy, Electronic Commerce Task Force; Heather Black, Counsel, Commercial Law Division. *From the Department of Justice:* Joan Remsu, Senior Counsel; Robert Duperron, Chief Legislative Editor; Michael Power, Assistant Director Policy, Politics Interdepartmental PKI Task Force; Donald K. Piragoff, General Counsel.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act.

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

On Clause 13, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 13, be amended by replacing lines 35 and 36 on page 10 with the following:

"13. (1) The Commissioner shall, within one year after the day on which a complaint is filed or is initiated by the Commissioner, prepare a report that contains"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 13, be amended by replacing line 22 on page 11 with the following:

"sioner shall inform the complainant and the organization and give"

Clause 13, as amended, carried.



On Clause 14, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 14, be amended by replacing line 34 on page 11 with the following:

"clarified by Division 1, in subsection 5(3) or 8(6) or"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 14, be amended by adding after line 40 on page 11 the following:

"(3) For greater certainty, subsections (1) and (2) apply in the same manner to complaints referred to in subsection 11(2) as to complaints referred to in subsection 11(1)."

Clause 14, as amended, carried.

On Clause 15, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 15, be amended by replacing line 41 on page 11 with the following:

"15. The Commissioner may, in respect of a complaint that the Commissioner did not initiate,"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 15, as amended, carried.

On Clause 16, Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 16, be amended by deleting lines 19 and 20 on page 12.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 16, as amended, carried.

Clause 17 carried.

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 18, be amended by replacing lines 31 and 32 page 12 with the following:

"Division 1, and for that purpose"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Ted White

Jim Jones -- 2

NAYS;



Sue Barnes

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd

Antoine Dubé

Paul Crête -- 9

On motion of Francine Lalonde, it was agreed, -That debate on the following motion would last 45 minutes, at which time, the question to dispose of the motion would be put.

Francine Lalonde moved, - Whereas witnesses were recently heard by the Standing Committee on Industry, on Bill C-54, concerning the major problems in implementing this legislation; and took into account the big application difficulties if this bill,

- Whereas the Quebec government has repeated its demand that Bill C-54 be withdrawn,

- That the Committee suspend Clause by Clause consideration of Bill C-54 and ask the Industry Minister to undertake negotiations with all the provinces, to forestall any constitutional challenge that might impair the attainment of its objectives.

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Ted White

Antoine Dubé

Francine Lalonde

Jim Jones -- 4

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd -- 7

On Clause 18, Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 18, be amended by replacing line 6 on page 13 with the following:

"(d) after having obtained the approval of the Court and subject to any conditions imposed by the Court, at any reasonable time, enter any"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negated on the following recorded decision:

YEAS;

Ted White

Jim Jones -- 2

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Antoine Dubé -- 7

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 18, be amended by replacing line 16 on page 13 with the following:

" (f) after having obtained the approval of the Court and subject to any conditions imposed by the Court, examine or obtain copies of or extracts"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negated on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Ted White

Jim Jones -- 2

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Antoine Dubé -- 7

Clause 18, carried on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Sue Barnes

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd -- 7

NAYS;

Ted White

Antoine Dubé

Jim Jones -- 3

Clause 19 carried on division.

Clause 20 carried on division.

Clause 21, 22, 23 and 24 carried severally.

Clause 25 was negatived on division.

Clause 26 carried on division.

On Clause 27

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 27, be amended by replacing line 12 on page 17 with the following:

"expression "investigative body";

(a.1) specifying information or classes of information for the purpose of paragraph 7(1) (d), (2)(c.1) or (3)(h.1); and"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 27, be amended by deleting lines 16 and 17 on page 17.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Jim Jones moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 27, be amended by deleting lines 18 to 21 on page 17.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Sue Barnes

Eugene Bellemare

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Alex Shepherd

Ted White

Jim Jones -- 10

NAYS;

Antoine Dubé -- 1

Clause 27, as amended, carried on division.

On new Clauses 27.1 and 27.2, Marlene Jennings moved, -That Bill C-54 be amended by adding after line 33 on page 17 the following:

"27.1(1) Any person who has reasonable grounds to believe that a person has contravened or intends to contravene a provision of Division 1, may notify the Commissioner of the particulars of the matter and may request that their identity be kept confidential with respect to the notification.

(2) The Commissioner shall keep confidential the identity of a person who has notified the Commissioner under subsection (1) and to whom an assurance of confidentiality has been provided by the Commissioner.

**27.2** (1) No employer shall dismiss, suspend, demote, discipline, harass or otherwise disadvantage an employee, or deny an employee a benefit of employment, by reason that

(a) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has disclosed to the Commissioner that the employer or any other person has contravened or intends to contravene a provision of Division 1;

(b) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has refused or stated an intention of refusing to do anything that is a contravention of a provision of Division 1;

(c) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has done or stated an intention of doing anything that is required to be done in order that a provision of Division 1 not be contravened; or

(d) the employer believes that the employee will do anything referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c).

(2) Nothing in this section impairs any right of an employee either at law or under an employment contract or collective agreement.

(3) In this section, "employee" includes an independent contractor and "employer" has a corresponding meaning."

At 6:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 106**

**Wednesday, March 24, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail)

**WITNESSES:**

*Competition Bureau:*

Harry Chandler, Deputy Director of Investigation and Research, Criminal Matters;

Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit;

Richard Taylor, Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Civil Matters.

*As Individuals:*

Michael Kelen;

Dan McTeague.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 106

Wednesday, March 24, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Dave Chatters for Rahim Jaffer, John Solomon for Chris Axworthy.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and David Johansen, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: As Individual:* Dan McTeague, Member of Parliament; Michael Kelen, Barrister and Solicitor. *From the Competition Bureau:* Harry Chandler, Deputy Commissioner of Competition Criminal Matters; Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit; Marcel Morin, Commerce Officer, Amendments Unit; Sandra Fraser, General Counsel, Competition and Consumer Law Division; Richard Taylor, Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 20, 1998, consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail).

The Chair called Clause 1.

Dan McTeague and Michael Kelen each made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

Harry Chandler made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 5:28 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 107**

**Thursday, March 25, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail)

**WITNESSES:**

*"Association québécoise des indépendants du pétrole":*

René Blouin, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Pierre Crevier, Chairman, Economic Affairs Committee.

*Canadian Petroleum Products Institute:*

Yves Bériault, Partner, McCarthy-Tetrault;

Brendan Hawley;

Alain Perez, President.

*Department of Industry:*

Michelle d'Auray, Executive Director, Electronic Commerce Task Force.

*Independent Retail Gasoline Marketers Association of Canada:*

Dave Collins, Director, Eastern Canada; Vice-President, Wilson Fuel Company;

André Gagnon, President;

Don Green, Vice-President;

Chuck Husel, Western Canada Member; President, Ultra Commercial Fuels.

*Ontario Fuel Dealers Association:*

Randy Turner, President.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 107

Thursday, March 25, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Janko Peric, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John O'Reilly for Eugène Bellemare; John Finlay for Ian Murray; Dan McTeague for Alex Shepherd; John Solomon for Chris Axworthy.

*In attendance :* *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson, David Johnansen and John Craig, Research Officers. *From Committees and Legislative Services, House of Commons:* Suzanne Verville, Legislative Clerk.

*Witnesses :* *From the "Association québécoise des indépendants du pétrole ":* Pierre Crevier, President. *From the Ontario Fuel Dealers Association:* Randy Turner, President. *From the Independent Retail Gasoline Marketers Association of Canada:* Dave Collins, Director, - Eastern Canada - IRGMA and Vice-President, Wilson Fuel Company; André Gagnon, President - IRGMA and Director, Mr. Gas Limited; Chuck Husel, Western Canada Member - IRGMA and President, Ultra Commercial Fuels; Don Green, Vice-President. *From the Canadian Petroleum Products Institute:* Alain Perez, President; Yves Bériault, Partner, McCarthy-Tetrault; Alain Lapointe, Professor of Business and Economics, Université de Montréal.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 20, 1998, consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail).

René Blouin, Pierre Crevier, Randy Turner, Don Green and Chuck Husel each made an opening statement and, with the witnesses, answered questions.

Alain Perez made an opening statement.

At 10:50 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:37 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Alain Perez, with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:22 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 13:35 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 13:35 p.m., the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain



circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act. (See Minutes of Proceedings dated, December 1st, 1999, Meeting No.76).

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

On new Clauses 27.1 and 27.2

Marlene Jennings moved, -That Bill C-54 be amended by adding after line 33 on page 17 the following:

"27.1(1) Any person who has reasonable grounds to believe that a person as contravened or intends to contravene a provision of Division 1, may notify the Commissioner of the particulars of the matter and may request that their identity be kept confidential with respect to the notification.

(2) The Commissioner shall keep confidential the identity of a person who has notified the Commissioner under subsection (1) and to whom an assurance of confidentiality has been provided by the Commissioner.

27.2 (1) No employer shall dismiss, suspend, demote, discipline, harass or otherwise disadvantage an employee, or deny an employee a benefit of employment, by reason that

(a) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has disclosed to the Commissioner that the employer or any other person has contravened or intends to contravene a provision of Division 1;

(b) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has refused or stated an intention of refusing to do anything that is a contravention of a provision of Division 1;

(c) the employee, acting in good faith and on the basis of reasonable belief, has done or stated an intention of doing anything that is required to be done in order that a provision of Division 1 not be contravened; or

(d) the employer believes that the employee will do anything referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c).

(2) Nothing in this section impairs any right of an employee either at law or under an employment contract or collective agreement.

(3) In this section, "employee" includes an independent contractor and "employer" has a corresponding meaning."

The question being put on the new Clauses, it was agreed to.

On Clause 28

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 28, be amended by replacing line 35 on page 17 with the following:

"venes subsection 8(8) or 27.2(1) or who obstructs the"



The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 28, as amended, carried.

On Clause 29

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 29, be amended by replacing line 4 on page 18 with the following:

"every five years after this Part comes into force, be"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 29 as amended, carried.

On Clause 30

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 30, be amended by replacing line 20 on page 18 with the following:

"tion — other than personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in connection with the operation of a federal work, undertaking or business — that is collected, used or disclosed by the"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 30, as amended, carried.

On Clause 31

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 31, be amended by replacing line 11 on page 19 with the following:

"Parliament or a prerogative of the Crown."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 31, be amended by replacing line 19 on page 19 with the following:

"of Parliament or a prerogative of the Crown, the person or body who"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 31, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 32 to 55 carried.

On Clause 56

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 56, be amended by replacing line 11 on page 28

with the following:

"(2) Despite subsection (1), in the absence of evidence to the contrary, an electronic"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 56, be amended by replacing, in the English version, line 22 on page 28 with the following:

"(a) by evidence capable of supporting a finding that"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 56, be amended by replacing lines 7 to 12 on page 29 with the following:

"signatures with persons; and

(b) the integrity of information contained in electronic documents signed with secure electronic signatures."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 56, be amended by replacing line 25 on page 29 with the following:

"tion 31.2(2) and sections 31.3 and 31.5 and in regulations made under section 31.4 may be"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 56, be amended by replacing lines 35 to 37 on page 29 with the following:

"31.7 Sections 31.1 to 31.4 do not affect any rule of law relating to the admissibility of evidence, except the rules relating to au-"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 56, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent, Clauses 57 to 67 carried.

On Clause 68

Walt Lastewka propose, - That Bill C-54, in Clause 68, be amended by replacing line 17 on page 35 with the following:

"(3) A regulation that is included in the Consolidated Regulations of Canada, 1978 or in the"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 68, as amended, carried.

Clauses 69, 70 and 71 carried severally.

Clause 72 carried on division.

Schedule 1 carried on division.

Schedule 2 carried on division.

Schedule 3 carried on division.

Clause 1 carried on division.

The Title carried on division.

The Bill, as amended, was agreed to by the following division:

**YEAS**

Sue Barnes

John O'Reilly

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

John Finlay

Janko Peric

Dan McTeague -- 8

**NAYS**

Francine Lalonde

Jim Jones -- 2

**ORDERED:** That the Chair report Bill C-54, with amendments, in the House.

**ORDERED:** That Bill C-54, An Act to support and promote electronic commerce by protecting personal information that is collected, used or disclosed in certain circumstances, by providing for the use of electronic means to communicate or record information or transactions and by amending the Canada Evidence Act, the Statutory Instruments Act and the Statute Revision Act, as amended, be reprinted for the use of the House of Commons at Report Stage.

At 1:49 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 108**

**Tuesday, April 13, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail)

**WITNESSES:**

*Bell Canada:*

Bernard Courtois, Chief Regulatory Officer;  
Linda C. Gervais, Vice-President, Federal Government Relations.

*Canadian Association of Internet Providers:*

Kirsten Embree, Representative;  
Gord Waites, Representative.

*Canadian Council of Grocery Distributors:*

Nick Jennery, President and Chief Executive Officer;  
David Wilkes, Vice-President, Ontario Region and Trade Relations.

*Canadian Federation of Independent Grocers:*

Robert Morton, Director, Public Policy.

*Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:*

David Colville, Vice-Chairman, Telecommunications.

*Internet Direct and Tucows Interactive:*

Timothy Denton, Counsel.

*As Individual:*

Fred Wade.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 108

Tuesday, April 13, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Vice-Chair, Eugène Bellemare, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray and Janko Peric.

*Acting Member present:* Dave Chatters for Eric Lowther.

*Other Member present:* Dan McTeague.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and David Johansen, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Bell Canada:* Bernard A. Courtois, Chief Regulatory Officer; David Wolinsky, Senior Counsel; Linda C. Gervais, Vice-President. *From the Canadian Association of Internet Providers:* Gord Waites, Vice-President, Operations and Development Netcom Canada Inc.; Kirsten Embree, Counsel. *From the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:* David Colville, Vice-Chairman; Alastair Stewart, Legal Counsel; Victor Lawetz, Chief, Tariffs - Telecommunications; Mervin Grywacheski, Chief, Economics - Telecommunications. *From the Internet Direct / Tucows Interactive:* Timothy Denton, Counsel. *As Individual:* Fred Wade, Grocery Independent Retailer. *From the Canadian Council of Grocery Distributors:* Nick Jennery, President and Chief Executive Officer; David Wilkes, Vice-President, Ontario Region and Trade Relation. *From the Canadian Federation of Independent Grocers:* Robert Morton, Director, Public Policy; Pierre Moncion, Board Member.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 20, 1998, consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail).

David Colville, Gord Waites, Timothy Denton and Bernard A. Courtois each made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:40 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:49 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Fred Wade, Nick Jennery and Robert Morton each made an opening statement, and answered questions.

At 11:51 a.m., Dave Chatters took the Chair.

At 11:56 a.m., Eugène Bellemare took the Chair.



At 12:19 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 109**

**Tuesday, April 13, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail)

**WITNESSES:**

*Association of Canadian Travel Agents:*

Terry Ohman, Executive Director.

*Canadian Automobile Association:*

Jody Ciufu, Manager, Public and Government Affairs;

Brian A. Hunt, President.

*Canadian Chamber of Commerce:*

Nancy Hughes Anthony, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Paul Crampton, Chair, Task Force on Competition Law and Policy.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 109

Tuesday, April 13, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Dan McTeague for Stan Keyes, David Chatters for Eric Lowther.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and David Johansen, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Chamber of Commerce:* Paul Crampton, Partner, Davies, Ward and Beck; Nancy Hughes Anthony, President and Chief Executive Officer. *From the Association of Canadian Travel Agents:* Terry Ohman, Executive Director. *From the Canadian Automobile Association:* Brian Hunt, President; Jody Ciufo, Manager.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 20, 1998, consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail).

Nancy Hughes Anthony, Paul Crampton, Terry Ohman and Brian Hunt each made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 4:12 p.m., Eugène Bellemare took the Chair.

At 4:17 p.m., Susan Whelan took the Chair.

At 5:00 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:06 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 5:06 p.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of its future business.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That the budget in the amount of \$33,200 for the period from April 1 to June 30, 1999 be approved by the Standing Committee on Industry and that the Chairman be instructed to present the budget to the Budget Sub-committee for its approval.

Jim Jones moved, - That the Committee convene a public, comprehensive review of the Agreement on Internal Trade, whose purpose would be to improve the AIT's effectiveness in meeting its stated objectives.

Following debate, the question was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS:

Jim Pankiw

Antoine Dubé

Jim Jones --3

NAYS:

Sue Barnes

Eugène Bellemare

Marlene Jennings

Dan McTeague

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Janko Peric

Rahim Jaffer

Eric Lowther --9

Jim Jones proposed to moved, - That Ms. Debbie Weinstein be summoned before the Industry Committee *in camera* to answer questions regarding her management of the Prime Minister's blind trust.

The Chairman ruled:

Ruling by the Chair

Ms. Weinstein is a lawyer in private practice and is the solicitor to the Prime Minister. This motion infringes on solicitor - client privilege and does not relate to the mandate of the Committee in accordance with Standing Order 108(2). I must therefore rule the proposed motion out of order.

At 5:33 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 110**

**Wednesday, April 14, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail)

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bar Association:*

Tamra L. Thomson, Director, Legislation and Law Reform;

Barry Zalmanowitz, Member, National Competition Law Section.

*Centre for the Study of Regulated Industries:*

Daniel Martin Bellemare, Expert.

*Competition Bureau:*

Anindya Sen, Economist.

*Pillsbury Madison & Sutro:*

W. Jeffrey Schmidt, Attorney.

*Society of Independent Gasoline Marketers of America:*

Tim Columbus, Counsel; Collier, Shannon, Rill & Scott.

*As Individuals:*

Jean-Thomas Bernard;

Ronald Johnson;

Loretta Mahoney;

G. Campbell Watkins.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 110

Wednesday, April 14, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John Solomon for Chris Axworthy, David Chatters for Eric Lowther.

*Other Member present:* Dan McTeague.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and David Johansen, Research Officers. *From Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Susan Baldwin, Legislative Clerk.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bar Association:* Tamra L. Thomson, Director; Barry Zalmanowitz, Member, National Competition Law Section. *As Individual:* Prof. Jean-Thomas Bernard, Economics Department, University of Laval. Tim Columbus, Counsel for the Society of Independent Gasoline Marketers of America (SIGMA). *From the Centre for the Study of Regulated Industries:* Daniel Martin Bellemare, Expert. *As Individual:* Loretta Mahoney. Dr. Ronald Johnson, Professor of Economics, University of Montana. Campbell Watkins, Law and Economics Consulting Group Inc. (LEGG). W. Jeffrey Schmidt, Attorney, Pillsbury, Madison and Sutro.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 20, 1998, consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail).

Barry Zalmanowitz, Jean-Thomas Bernard, Tim Columbus and Daniel Martin Bellemare each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:06 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:13 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Loretta Mahoney, Ronald Johnson, Campbell Watkins and W. Jeffrey Schmidt each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 6:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 111**

**Thursday, April 15, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail)

**WITNESSES:**

*Competition Bureau:*

Harry Chandler, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Criminal Matters Branch;

Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Units;

Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner of Competition.

*As Individuals:*

Michael Kelen, Barrister and Solicitor;

Dan McTeague, Lib., Member from *Pickering—Ajax—Uxbridge*.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 111

Thursday, April 15, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:12 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Gary Pillitteri for Alex Shepherd, Paul Forseth for Eric Lowther, John Solomon for Chris Axworthy.

*Other Members present:* Ray Bonin and Dan McTeague.

*In attendance: From Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Susan Baldwin, Legislative Clerk. *From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and David Johansen, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: As Individual:* Dan McTeague, Member of Parliament; Michael Kelen, Barrister and Solicitor. *From the Competition Bureau:* Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner of Competition; Harry Chandler, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Criminal Matters; Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit.

Pursuant to an Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, October 20, 1998, consideration of Bill C-235, An Act to amend the Competition Act (protection of those who purchase products from vertically integrated suppliers who compete with them at retail).

Dan McTeague and Michael Kelen made an opening statement and answered questions.

Konrad von Finckenstein made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:36 a.m., the Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

On Clause 1

Marlene Jennings moved, - That Bill C-235, in Clause 1, be amended by replacing lines 1 to 9 on page 2 with the following:

"(a) the vertically integrated supplier's own retail price in the same market area, or"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Marlene Jennings

Janko Peric

John Solomon --3

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Eugène Bellemare

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Gary Pillitteri

Rahim Jaffer

Paul Forseth

Jim Pankiw

Antoine Dubé

Francine Lalonde

Jim Jones --12

Marlene Jennings moved, - That Bill C-235, in Clause 1, be amended by deleting lines 21 to 29 on page 2.

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Marlene Jennings

Janko Peric

Antoine Dubé

Francine Lalonde

John Solomon --5

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Eugène Bellemare

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Gary Pillitteri

Rahim Jaffer

Paul Forseth

Jim Pankiw

Jim Jones --10

Clause 1 was negatived on the following recorded division:

YEAS;

Marlene Jennings

Janko Peric

Antoine Dubé

Francine Lalonde

John Solomon --5

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Eugène Bellemare

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Gary Pillitteri

Rahim Jaffer

Paul Forseth

Jim Pankiw



Jim Jones --10

On Clause 2

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, - That the results of the vote on Clause 1 be applied to the votes on Clause 2 and the Title.

Accordingly, Clause 2 was negatived on division.

Accordingly, the Title was negatived on division.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That the Committee recommend to the House that Bill C-235 not be further proceeded with.

At 11:01 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:04 a.m., the sitting resumed.

By unanimous consent, the motion was withdrawn.

Ordered, - That the Chair be instructed to report Bill C-235 back to the House with amendments.

At 11:12 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

(11)  
XC 112  
-157

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 112**

**Tuesday, April 20, 1999**

---

**IN CAMERA**



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 112

Tuesday, April 20, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* John Solomon for Chris Axworthy.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of its future business.

It was moved, - That at its earliest convenience, the Industry Committee thoroughly review the Competition Act and the Competition Bureau.

It was moved, - That the motion be amended by replacing the words "thoroughly review the Competition Act and the Competition Bureau" with the following:

Review the anti-competitive pricing practices within the Competition Act and any related enforcement guidelines and operations of the Competition Bureau.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The question being put on the motion, as amended, it was agreed to.

It was agreed, - That with respect to the rule of the Committee concerning 48 hours notice for notices of motion for all substantive motions, that all such notices of motions must be received by the Clerk no later than the time of the daily adjournment of the House on the day in which the notice of motion is received.

It was moved, - That any full Committee Meeting dealing with future business not be held in camera.

The question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

It was moved, - That a Sub-Committee be struck to undertake a review of the effectiveness of the Agreement on Internal Trade.

The question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

At 5:12 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 113**

**Wednesday, April 21, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda"

**WITNESSES:**

*BIOTECanada:*

Paul T. Hough, Doctor and Vice-President.

*Canadian Polar Commission:*

Peter Johnson, Doctor and Vice-Chair; President, Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies.

*Coalition for Biomedical and Health Research:*

Barry D. McLennan, Doctor and Chair.

*Natural Resources Canada:*

Bonni Hrycyk, Director, Polar Continental Shelf Project.

*University of Toronto:*

Jim Friesen, Doctor, Professor and Chair, Banting and Best Department of Medical Research, Faculty of Medicine.

*Whitehead Institute / Massachusetts Institute of Technology:*

Thomas J. Hudson, Doctor, Assistant Director, Center for Genome Research; Executive Member, Genome Canada Task Force; Director, Montreal Genome Centre, McGill University.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 113

Wednesday, April 21, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Rob Anders for Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Biotechnology Research:* Dr. Barry D. McLennan, Chair, Coalition for Biomedical and Health Research; Dr. Paul T. Hough, Vice-President, BioteCanada; Dr. Thomas J. Hudson, Assistant Professor, Departments of Medicine and Human Genetics, McGill University and Assistant Director, Centre for Genome Research, Whitehead Institute / MIT; Dr. Jim Friesen, Professor and Chair, Banting and Best Department of Medical Research, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto. *From Arctic Research:* Bonni Hrycyk, Director, Polar Continental Shelf Project, Natural Resources Canada; Dr. Peter Johnson, President, Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies and Vice Chair, Canadian Polar Commission.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

Dr. Barry McLennan, Dr. Paul Hough, Dr. Tom Hudson and Dr. Jim Friesen each made an opening statement and answered questions.

Bonni Hrycyk and Dr. Peter Johnson each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:33 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 114**

**Thursday, April 22, 1999**

---

**IN CAMERA**



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 114

Thursday, April 22, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Vice-Chair, Eugène Bellemare, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witness: From the Task Force Year 2000:* Alain-F. Desfossés, Former Secretary.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Alain-F. Desfossés made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 10:10 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 115**

**Tuesday, April 27, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda"

**WITNESSES:**

*American Association for the Advancement of Science:*

Stephen D. Nelson, Program Director, Science, Technology and Government Programs.

*American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research:*

Claude E. Barfield, Coordinator, Trade Policy Studies; Resident Scholar; Director, Science and Technology Policy Studies.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 115

Tuesday, April 27, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Val Meredith for Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the American Enterprise Institute:* Claude E. Barfield, Resident Scholar and Director of Science and Technology Policy Studies and Coordinator of Trade Policy Studies. *From the American Association for the Advancement of Science:* Dr. Stephen D. Nelson, Program Director, Science, Technology and Government Programs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

Steve Nelson and Claude Barfield each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:11 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 116**

**Wednesday, April 28, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Statistics Canada:*

Jamie Brunet, Year 2000 Survey Manager;

Ivan P. Fellegi, Chief Statistician of Canada.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 116

Wednesday, April 28, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Statistics Canada:* Dr. Ivan P. Fellegi, Chief Statistician of Canada; Jamie Brunet, Year 2000 Survey Manager.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Dr. Ivan P. Fellegi made an opening statement.

At 3:44 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:36 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Dr. Ivan P. Fellegi continued with his opening statement, and with the witness, answered questions.

At 5:20 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 117**

**Thursday, April 29, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Chapter 22 (Federal Science and Technology Strategy) of the December 1998 Report of the Auditor General of Canada

**WITNESSES:**

*Office of the Auditor General of Canada:*

Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General;

Peter Simeoni, Principal Director, Audit Operations Branch.



[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 117

Thursday, April 29, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 8:06 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Office of the Auditor General of Canada:* Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General; Peter Simeoni, Principal, Audit Operations Branch.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of Chapter 22 (Federal Science and Technology Strategy) of the December 1998 Report of the Auditor General of Canada.

Richard Flageole made an opening statement and with the witness, answered questions.

At 9:23 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 118**

**Tuesday, May 4, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000—INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10 and L15

**APPEARING:**

Honourable Ronald J. Duhamel, Secretary of State (Science, Research and Development)  
(Western Economic Diversification) Canada)

Honourable John Manley, Minister of Industry

**WITNESSES:**

*Competition Bureau:*

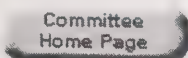
Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner.

*Industry Canada:*

Andreï Sluzenko, Assistant Deputy Minister, Industry and Science Policy;

Mary Zamparo, Corporate Comptroller.





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 118

Tuesday, May 4, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Paul Forseth for Rahim Jaffer, Jason Kenney for Eric Lowther.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Appearing: From the Department of Industry:* The Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry. *From Western Economic Diversification Canada:* The Hon. Ronald Duhamel, Secretary of State, (Science, Research and Development) Western Economic Diversification Canada.

*Witnesses: From Industry Canada:* Mary Zamparo, Corporate Comptroller; Andreï Sulzenko, Assistant Deputy Minister, Industry and Science Policy; Konrad von Finckenstein, Director Investigation and Research, Competition Bureau.

Pursuant to Order of Reference of the House dated March 1<sup>st</sup>, 1999, Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000, INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10 and L15.

By unanimous consent, the Chair called Votes 1, 5, L10 and L15 under INDUSTRY.

The Minister the Honourable John Manley, made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

Votes 1, 5, L10 and L15 were allowed to stand.

At 5:24 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 119**

**Wednesday, May 5, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000, INDUSTRY, Votes 20, 25, 55, 60 and 65

**APPEARING:**

The Honourable Martin Cauchon, Secretary of State (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec)

The Honourable Fred Mifflin, Minister of Veterans Affairs and Secretary of State (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 119

Wednesday, May 5, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Beth Phinney for Walt Lastewka, Peter Mancini for Chris Axworthy, André Harvey for Jim Jones.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier, Research Officer.

*Appearing: From the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec:* The Hon. Martin Cauchon, Secretary of State, Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec. *From the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency:* The Hon. Fred Mifflin, Minister of Veterans Affairs and Secretary of State, Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency.

*Witnesses: From the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec:* Renaud Caron, Deputy Minister; Jocelyn Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Strategy and Liaison; Jean-Guy Saint-Martin, Assistant Deputy Minister, Strategy and Liaison; Pierre Bordeleau, Director General, Resources Management. *From the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency:* Michael Horgan, President; Paul LeBlanc, Vice President, Policy and Programs; Peter Estay, Vice President, Finance and Corporate Services; Rick Beaton, Director, Corporate Affairs; Gaetan Mercier, Acting Senior Liaison Officer.

Pursuant to Order of Reference of the House dated March 1st, 1999, Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000, INDUSTRY, Votes 20, 25, 55, 60 and 65.

By unanimous consent, the Chair called Votes 55 and 60 under INDUSTRY.

The Honourable Martin Cauchon made an opening statement and answered questions.

Votes 55 and 60 were allowed to stand.

At 4:26 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:30 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 4:30 p.m., Mr. Bellemare took the Chair.

By unanimous consent, the Chair called Votes 20, 25 and 65 under INDUSTRY.

The Honourable Fred Mifflin made an opening statement and answered questions.

Votes 20, 25 and 65 were allowed to stand.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 120**

**Thursday, May 6, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000, INDUSTRY, votes 115 and 120

**APPEARING:**

The honourable Ronald J. Duhamel, Secretary of State (Science, Research and Development)  
(Western Economic Diversification)

**WITNESSES:**

*Industry Canada:*

Serge Nadeau, Director, Micro-Economic Policy Analysis.

*Statistics Canada:*

John Baldwin, Director, Micro-Economic Studies and Analysis;

*Western Economic Diversification Canada:*

Judy Ferguson, Assistant Deputy Minister, Ottawa Office;

Oryssia J. Lennie, Deputy Minister;

Bernard Ouellet, Director General, Finance, Information Management and Administration.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 120

Thursday, May 6, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Darryl Stinson for Rahim Jaffer.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Pothier and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Appearing: From Western Economic Diversification Canada:* The Honourable Ronald Duhamel, Secretary of State, (Science, Research and Development) Western Economic Diversification Canada.

*Witnesses: From Western Economic Diversification Canada:* Onyssia J. Lennie; Judy Ferguson; Bernard Ouellet. *From Industry Canada:* Dr. Serge Nadeau, Director, Micro-Economic Analysis Directorate. *From Statistics Canada:* Dr. John Baldwin, Director, Micro Economic Studies and Analysis.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated February 26, 1998, the Committee considered the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1999, INDUSTRY, Votes 115 and 120.

By unanimous consent the Chair called Votes 115 and 120 under iNDUSTRY.

The Honourable Ron Duhamel made an opening statement and, with the witnesses, answered questions.

Votes 115 and 120 were allowed to stand.

At 10:02 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:09 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 10:09 a.m., pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to the consideration of a study on Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

Dr. John Baldwin made an opening statement and answered questions.

Dr. Serge Nadeau made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 12:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 121**

**Thursday, May 6, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000, INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120

**WITNESSES:**

*Industry Canada:*

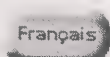
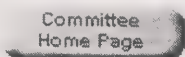
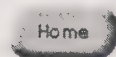
Howard Wilson, Ethics Counsellor.

*Statistics Canada:*

Ivan P. Fellegi, Chief Statistician of Canada;

Stewart Wells, Assistant Chief Statistician, National Accounts and Analytical Studies.





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 121

Thursday, May 6, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Ian Murray; Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Lorne Nystrom for Chris Axworthy; Chuck Strahl for Rahim Jaffer; Roy Cullen for Stan Keyes; Denis Coderre for Walt Lastewka; Ivan Grose for Janko Peric; John McKay for Alex Shepherd

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Nathalie Poitrier, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From Statistics Canada:* Dr. Ivan P. Fellegi, Chief Statistician of Canada; Bruce Petrie, Assistant Chief Statistician, Social, Institutions and Labour Statistics; Ray Ryan, Assistant Chief Statistician, Business and Trade Statistics; Stewart Wells, Assistant Chief Statistician, National Accounts and Analytical Studies. *From Industry Canada:* Howard R. Wilson, Ethics Counsellor.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated March 1st, 1999, the Committee continued its examination of the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000, INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120.

By unanimous consent, the Chair called Vote 110 under INDUSTRY.

Dr. Ivan Fellegi made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

Vote 110 was allowed to stand.

At 4:40 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:44 p.m., the sitting resumed.

By unanimous consent, the Chair called Votes 1, 5, L10 and L15 under INDUSTRY.

Howard Wilson made an opening statement and answered questions.

Votes 1, 5, L10 and L15 were allowed to stand.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Main Estimates under INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 115 and 120 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000 be concurred in.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Chair be instructed to report to the House of

Commons the Main Estimates under INDUSTRY, Votes 1, 5, L10, L15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 and 120 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000 to the House of Commons at the earliest convenience.

At 5:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

—

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 122**

**Monday, May 10, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for the Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade:*

William De Laat, Director, Policy and International Coordination, DFAIT-Y2000  
Coordination Secretariat.

*Department of National Defence:*

Gary L. Garnett, Vice-Admiral, Vice-Chief of the Defence Staff;

Raymond R. Henault, Lieutenant-General, Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff, Op  
ABACUS;

Paul Thibault, Federal Coordinator, Y2K National Contingency Planning.

*Health Canada:*

Dann Michols, Director General, Health Protection Branch, Therapeutic Products Program;

Marie Williams, Director General, Health Canada Y2K Project Directorate, Corporate  
Services Branch.



*Treasury Board Secretariat:*

Jim Bimson, Director General, Departmental Readiness, Year 2000 Project Office;

Linda Lizotte-MacPherson, Chief Information Officer;

Guy McKenzie, Assistant Secretary, Year 2000 Project Office.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 122

Monday, May 10, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Department of National Defence:* Vadm. Gary L. Garnett, Vice-Chief of the Defence Staff; Lt-Gen Raymond R. Henault, Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff, OP ABACUS; Paul Thibault, Federal Coordinator, Y2K National Contingency Planning. *From Health Canada:* Dann Michols, Director General, Health Protection Branch, Therapeutic Products Programme; Marie Williams, Director General, Health Canada Y2K Project Directorate, Corporate Services Branch; Fruji Bull, Director General, Information Management Services. *From the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade:* William De Laat, Director, Policy and International Coordination, DFAIT - Y2000 Coordination Secretariat; Annick Goulet, Analyst; François Rivest, Coordinator. *From Treasury Board Secretariat:* Linda Lizotte-MacPherson, Chief Information Officer; Guy McKenzie, Assistant Secretary, Year 2000 Project Office; Jim Bimson, Director General, Departmental Readiness, Year 2000 Project Office.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for the Year 2000.

Mr. Paul Thibault made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:30 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:36 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Marie Williams, William De Laat and Linda Lizotte-MacPherson each made an opening statement and with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:54 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

At 5:54 p.m., Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to the consideration of a study on the Year 2000 Problem - An Update on Emergency Preparedness in Canada.

At 5:57 p.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of its future business in public.

On motion of Susan Whelan it was agreed, - That the Standing Committee on Industry retain the services of a french editor from Miss Hall's Personnel Service from May 10 to June 9, 1999 on an as needed basis, at a rate of \$35.00 per hour, for an amount not exceeding \$5,000.00 to assist in the

editing of the upcoming reports on Y2K and Sustaining Growth, and that the Chair be instructed to seek the required funds from the Budget Sub-Committee of the Liaison Committee.

At 5:58 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 123**

**Tuesday, May 11, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Information Technology: Preparedness for the Year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Alberta Health:*

Malcolm Steele, Senior Team Leader, Information Management.

*Alberta Transportation and Utilities:*

Ron Wolsey, Executive Director, Disaster Services Branch.

*ATCO Electric Ltd.:*

Greg Walker, Manager, Y2K Project.

*BCT-TELUS:*

Marwyn Ratke, Manager, Information Services, Year 2000 Program Office;

Al Shankowski, Program Director, TELUS Year 2000 Program.

*Bell Canada (Ontario):*

Denis G. Lalonde, Assistant Vice-President, Year 2000 Project.

*Emergency Measures Organization, Nova Scotia:*

John Perkins, Federal-Provincial Liaison Officer.

*Emergency Measures Organization of the Northwest Territories:*

Eric Bussey, Director, Emergency Services Division.

*Emergency Measures Organization P.E.I.:*

Michael A. Francis, Manager.

*Emergency Measures Yukon:*

Eric Magnuson, Director.

*ESBI Alberta Ltd.:*

Seán McGoldrick, Vice-President, Technical Services.

*Government of Alberta:*

Lisa Bowes, Director, Policy Coordination.

*Government of Manitoba:*

Colin McMichael, Assistant Deputy Minister and Project Director for the Year 2000 Project;

Calev Ruberg, Chief Information Officer and Deputy Minister, Department of Finance.

*Government of Nova Scotia:*

Chris Topping, Strategies Manager, Year 2000 Project Office, Technology and Science Secretariat.

*Government of the Northwest Territories:*

Fred Ruthven, Spokesperson, Financial Management Board Secretariat.

*Government of Nunavut:*

Karen Hecks, Assistant Deputy Minister, Federal-Nunavut Relations;

David Smith, Previous Acting Chief Informatics Officer.

*Government of Prince Edward Island:*

Chris Payne, Year 2000 Coordinator.

*Government of Yukon:*

Marie-Louise Boylan, Communications Officer, Executive Council Office;

Bob Chambers, Manager, Client Services, Information Services Branch.

*Health Association of Prince Edward Island:*

Herman J. McQuaid, Director of Health Informatics, Department of Health and Social Services.

*“Hydro-Québec”:*

Jacques Bédard, Chief, Year 2000 Project.

*Island Telecom Inc.:*

Philip Acorn, Vice-President, Operations.

*Manitoba Hydro:*

Vince Warden, Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer, Finance and Administration.

*Manitoba Telecom Services:*

Warren Reimer, Director, Year 2000 Program.

*Maritime Electric:*

Gil Jubainville, Manager, Management Information Systems.

*Maritime Tel & Tel Corporate Communications Ltd.:*

Yvan Toner, Director, Relationship and Opportunity Development.

*Northwestel:*

Mark Needham, Director.

*Northwest Territories Power Corporation:*

Mac Maidens, Area Maintenance Superintendent.

*Nova Scotia Health Care Organizations:*

Amanda Whitewood, Chair, Information Management Steering, Committee.

*Nova Scotia Power Inc.:*

Ann Petley-Jones, Chief Information Officer.

*Regional Health Authorities of Manitoba:*

Reg Toews, Chief Executive Officer, South-Eastman Regional Health Authority.

*TransAlta Corporation:*

Jim Paton, Manager, Y2K Project.

*Yukon Energy Corporation:*

Hector Campbell, Director, Asset Planning and Business Development.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 123

Tuesday, May 11, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 8:04 a.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador:* Harry Hutchings, Director, Information Technology; Joe Dawson, Information Systems Consultant. *From the Newfoundland and Labrador Health and Community Services Association:* Andrew Wells, Y2K Coordinator. *From the Newfoundland & Labrador Emergency Measures Organization:* Elizabeth Peckham, Director, Emergency Measures. *From NewTel Communications:* Frank Davis, Vice-President, Technology and Service. *From Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro:* Paul Nolan, Y2K Coordinator. *From the Government of Nova Scotia:* Chris Topping, Strategies Manager, Year 2000 Project Office, Technology & Science Secretariat. *From MT & T Corporate Communications Ltd.:* Yvan Toner, Director, Relationship & Opportunity Development. *From Nova Scotia Power Inc.:* Ann Petley-Jones, Chief Information Officer. *From Emergency Measures Organization N.S.:* John Perkins, Federal-Provincial Liaison Officer. *From the Nova Scotia Health Care Organizations:* Amanda Whitewood, Chair of Information Management Steering Committee. *From the Government of Prince Edward Island:* Chris Payne, Year 2000 Coordinator. *From the Health Association of Prince Edward Island:* Herman J. McQuaid, Director of Health Informatics, Department of Health and Social Services. *From Emergency Measures Organization P.E.I.:* Michael A. Francis, Manager. *From the Maritime Electric:* Gilbert Jubainville, Manager, Management Information Systems. *From Island Telecom Inc.:* Terry Byrne, Chairman, Year 2000; Phil Acorn, Vice-President, Operations. *From Bell Canada (Quebec):* Denis G. Lalonde, Assistant Vice-President, Year 2000 Project. *From "Hydro Québec":* Jacques Bédard, Chief, Year 2000 Project. *From the Government of Manitoba:* Colin McMichael, Assistant Deputy Minister and Project Director for the Year 2000 Project; Calev Ruberg, Chief Information Officer, Deputy Minister, Department of Finance, Office of Information Technology. *From Manitoba Telecom Services:* Warren Reimer, Director, Year 2000 Program. *From the Regional Health Authorities of Manitoba:* Reg Toews, Chief Executive Officer, South-East Man. *From Manitoba Hydro:* Vince Warden, Vice-President, Finance and Administration and Chief Financial Officer; Earle Floyde, Manager, Y2K Contingency Planning. *From the Northwest Territories Power Corporation:* Mac Maidens, Area Maintenance Superintendent. *From the Government of Nunavut:* Karen Hecks, Assistant Deputy Minister, Federal-Nunavut Relations; David Smith, Previously Acting Chief Informatics Officer. *From the Government of the Northwest Territories:* Fred Ruthven, Financial Management Board Secretariat. *From Emergency Measures Organization of N.W.T.:* Eric Bussey, Director, Emergency Services Division. *From North West Tel:* Mark Needham, Director. *From the Government of Yukon:* Bob Chambers, Manager, Client Services, Information Services Branch. *From Yukon Energy:* Hector Campbell, Director, Asset Planning and Business Development. *From Emergency Measures Yukon:* Eric Magnuson, Director. *From the Government of Alberta:* Lisa Bowes, Director, Policy Coordination. *From the Alberta Transportation and Utilities:* Ron Wolsey, Executive Director, Disaster Services Branch. *From ESBI Alberta Ltd.:*

Sean McGoldrick, Vice President, Technical Services. *From ATCO Electric Ltd.*: Greg Walker, Manager, Y2K Project. *From TransAlta Corporation*: Jim Paton, Manager, Y2K Project. *From BCT• TELUS*: Marwyn Ratke, Manager, Information Services, Year 2000 Program Office; Al Shankonski, Director, Year 2000 Program Office. *From Alberta Health*: Malcolm Steele, Senior Team Leader, Information Management.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Harry Hutchings, Andrew Wells, Elizabeth Peckham, Frank Davis and Paul Nolan each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 9:00 a.m., the sitting was suspended. —

At 9:17 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Chris Topping made an opening statement.

At 9:27 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:28 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Amanda Whitewood, Ann Petley-Jones, John Perkins and Yvan Toner each made an opening statement.

The witnesses answered questions.

At 10:23 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:29 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Chris Payne, Herman J. McQuaid, Michael Francis, Gilbert Jubainville and Phil Acorn each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 11:17 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:23 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Denis Lalonde and Jacques Bédard each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 12:08 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:29 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Colin McMichael, Warren Reimer, Reg Toews, Vince Warden and Calev Ruberb each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 1:19 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:32 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Mac Maidens, Karen Hecks and David Smith each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:15 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:21 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Fred Ruthven, Eric Bussey and Mark Needham each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:58 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:15 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Bob Chambers, Hector Campbell and Eric Magnuson each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 6:01 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 6:08 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Lisa Bowes, Ron Wolsey, Greg Walker, Jim Paton, Marwyn Ratke and Malcom Steele each made an opening statement and with the witness, answered questions.

At 7:07 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 7:09 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 7:32 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 124**

**Wednesday, May 12, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on information technology: Preparedness for year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*B.C. Hydro:*

Bob Steele, Chief Information Officer.

*B.C. Tel:*

Michael Williams, Year 2000 Program Manager, B.C. Telecom.

*Bell Canada (Ontario):*

G. Denis Lalonde, Assistant Vice-President, Year 2000 Project.

*Department of Saskatchewan Health:*

Jack Wilkie, Project Director, Year 2000 Program Management Office.

*Emergency Measures Organization of New Brunswick:*

Andy Morton, Deputy Director.

APR 11 2000



*Government of New Brunswick:*

Gary Andrews, Director, Year 2000 Program Management Office, Corporate Information Management Services.

*Government of Ontario:*

Paul Scott, Assistant Deputy Minister, Year 2000 Corporate Project, Management Board Secretariat.

*Health Association of British Columbia:*

Larry Odegard, Chief Executive Officer.

*Health Care Association of New Brunswick:*

Karon Croll, Year 2000 Project Authority and Associate Executive Director.

*Independent Electricity Market Operator:*

Stuart J. Brindley, Manager, Emergency Preparedness.

*NBTel Inc.:*

Graham Fraser, Director, Program of Year 2000.

*New Brunswick Power:*

Kevin Calhoun, Year 2000 Program Coordinator.

*Ontario Hospitals Association:*

Sharon Baker, Project Leader, Year 2000 Project, President and Chief Executive Officer, Healthlink Clinical Data Network.

*Ontario Power Generation Inc.:*

W.K. (Bill) Imms, Director, External Liaison, Year 2000 Project.

*Saskatchewan Association of Health Organizations:*

Susan Antosh, Director of Finance and Administrative Services;

Suzanne Deck, Spokesperson.

*SaskPower:*

Garner Mitchell, General Manager, Year 2000 Program Management Organization.

*SaskTel:*

Tim Kydd, Public Affairs and Media Relations;

Rick Tabin, Year 2000 Project Manager.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 124

Wednesday, May 12, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Government of New Brunswick:* Gary Andrews, Director, Year 2000 Program Management Office, Corporate Information Management Services, Supply and Services, Department of Supply and Services. *From the HealthCare Association N.B.:* Karon Croll, Y2K Project Authority and Associate Executive Director. *From New Brunswick Power:* Kevin Calhoun, Year 2000 Program Coordinator. *From NBTel Inc.:* Graham Fraser, Director, Year 2000 Program. *From the Emergency Measures Organization of N.B.:* Andy Morton, Deputy Director. *From the Government of Ontario:* Paul Scott, Assistant Deputy Minister, Year 2000 Corporate Project, Management Board Secretariat. *From the Ontario Power Generation Inc.:* W.K. (Bill) Imms, Director, External Liaison, Year 2000 Project. *From the Independent Electricity Market Operator:* Stuart J. Brindley, Manager, Emergency Preparedness. *From Bell Canada (Ontario):* Denis G. Lalonde, Assistant Vice-President, Year 2000 Project. *From the Ontario Hospital Association:* Sharon Baker, Project Leader, Year 2000 Project, President and Chief Executive Officer, Healthlink Clinical Data Network. *From SaskPower:* Garner Mitchell, General Manager, SaskPower Year 2000 Program Management Organization. *From SaskTel:* Rick Tabin, Year 2000 Project Manager. *From the Department of Health - Saskatchewan:* Suzanne Deck, Director, Material Management. *From the Saskatchewan Association of Health Organizations:* Jack Wilkie, Project Director, Year 2000 Project Office, Saskatchewan Health. *From the Health Association of B.C.:* Larry Odegard, Chief Executive Officer; Gail Peterson, Year 2000 Coordinator. *From B.C. Hydro:* Bob Steele, Chief Information Officer. *From BC TEL:* Michael Williams, Year 2000 Program Manager, BC Telecom.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Gary Andrews, Karon Croll, Kevin Calhoun, Graham Fraser and Andy Morton each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:28 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:31 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Paul Scott, Bill Imms, Stuart Brindley, Denis Lalonde and Sharon Baker each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:34 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:41 p.m., the sitting resumed.



Garner Mitchell, Rick Tabin, Suzanne Deck and Jack Wilkie each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 6:24 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 6:34 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Larry Odegard, Bob Steele and Michael Williams each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 7:13 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

At 7:25 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 125**

**Thursday, May 13, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on information technology: Preparedness for year 2000

**WITNESSES:**

*Alliance of Manufacturers & Exporters Canada:*

Jayson Myers, Senior Vice-President and Chief Economist;

Mathew Wilson, Policy, Analyst.

*Canadian Federation of Agriculture:*

Jeff Atkinson, Communications Coordinator and Parliamentary Liaison.

*Canadian Federation of Independent Business:*

Garth Whyte, Senior Vice-President, National Affairs.

*Canadian National Institute for the Blind:*

Angelo Nikias, National Director, Government Relations and International Development;

Patrick Walsh, Treasurer and Vice-President of Finance.

*Canadian Water and Wastewater Association:*

T. Duncan Ellison, Executive Director.

*Coalition for National Voluntary Organizations:*

Penny Marrett, Director, Health Issues.

*COMPAQ:*

Harry Don, Year 2000 Services Project Manager.

*Federation of Canadian Municipalities:*

Joseph P. Dion, Director of Policy and Public Affairs;

James W. Knight, Executive Director.

*Fisheries Council of Canada:*

Ronald W. Bulmer, President.

*Industry Canada:*

Connie Edlund, Director General, Task Force Year 2000 Secretariat;

Timothy Garrard, Chief Information Officer;

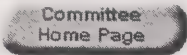
J. Edward Thompson, Assistant Deputy Minister, Business Law, and Counsel to the Department.

*Mining Association of Canada:*

Dan Paszkowski, Vice-President, Economic Affairs.

*Retail Council of Canada:*

Peter Woolford, Senior Vice-President, Policy.

HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 125

Thursday, May 13, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Research Officer; Antony Jackson.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Federation of Independent Business:* Garth Whyte, Senior Vice-President of National Affairs. *From the Federation of Canadian Municipalities:* James W. Knight, Executive Director; Joseph P. Dion, Director of Policy and Public Affairs. *From the Canadian Water and Wastewater Association:* T. Duncan Ellison, Executive Director. *From the Mining Association of Canada:* Dan Paszkowski, Vice-President, Economic Affairs. *From the Canadian Federation of Agriculture:* Jeff Atkinson, Communications Coordinator and Parliamentary Liaison. *From the Fisheries Council of Canada:* Ronald W. Bulmer, President. *From the Retail Council of Canada:* Peter Woolford, Senior Vice-President, Policy. *From the Alliance of Manufacturers & Exporters Canada:* Jayson Myers, Senior Vice-President and Chief Economist; Mathew Wilson, Policy Analyst. *From Industry Canada:* J. Edward Thompson, Assistant Deputy Minister, Business Law and Counsel to the Department; Connie Edlund, Director General, Y2K Task Force Secretariat; Timothy Garrard, Chief Information Officer. *From COMPAQ:* Harry Don, Year 2000 Services Project Manager. *From the Canadian National Institute for the Blind:* Patrick Walsh, Treasurer and Vice President of Finance; Vangelis Nikias, National Director, Government Relations and International Liaison. *From the Coalition for National Voluntary Organizations:* Penny Marrett, Director, Health Issues.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

Mr. Garth Whyte made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 9:49 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:54 a.m., the sitting resumed.

James Knight and T. Duncan Ellison each made an opening statement and with the witness answered questions.

At 10:45 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:17 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Dan Paszkowski, Jeff Atkinson, and Ronald Bulmer each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 12:25 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:30 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Peter Woolford and Jayson Myers each made an opening statement and with the witness answered questions.

At 1:21 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:32 p.m., the sitting resumed.

J. Edward Thompson, Connie Edlund, Timothy Garrard and Harry Don each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:27 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:30 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Patrick Walsh, Vangelis Nikias and Perry Marrett each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:16 p.m. the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

At 5:28 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 126**

**Tuesday, May 25, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda"

**WITNESSES:**

*Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada:*

Robert J. Giroux, President;

Rubina Ramji, Chairperson, Canadian Graduate Council;

Louise Robert, Executive Director, Humanities and Social Sciences Federation of Canada;

John C. Service, President, Canadian Consortium for Research.

*Medical Research Council of Canada:*

Marc LePage, Director, Partnerships and Business Development.

*Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:*

Thomas A. Brzustowski, President.

*Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada:*

Marcel Lauzière, Director, Corporate Innovation and Liaison Division.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 126

Tuesday, May 25, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:* Dr. Thomas A. Brzustowski, President. *From the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada:* Marcel Lauzière, Director of the Corporate Innovation and Liaison Division. *From the Medical Research Council of Canada:* Marc LePage, Director of Business Development. *From the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada:* Robert J. Giroux, President; John C. Service, Ph.D., President, Canadian Consortium for Research; Louise Robert, Executive Director, Humanities and Social Sciences Federation of Canada; Rubina Ramji, Chairperson, Canadian Graduate Council.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

Dr. Thomas Brzustowski, Marcel Lauzière and Marc LePage each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 10:36 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:43 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Robert Giroux and Rubina Ramji each made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 11:45 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 127**

**Tuesday, May 25, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of the Business Development Bank of Canada

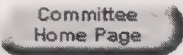
**WITNESSES:**

*Business Development Bank of Canada:*

Simone Desjardins, Senior Vice-President and Regional Director, Toronto;

Luc Provencher, Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Executive Vice-President, Corporate Finance and Risk Management.



HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 127

Tuesday, May 25, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Sue Barnes, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Murray Calder for Eugène Bellemare, Nelson Riis for Chris Axworthy.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Business Development Bank of Canada:* Luc Provencher, Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Executive Vice-President, Corporate Finance and Risk Management; Simone Desjardins, Senior Vice President and Area Manager, Toronto.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study of the Business Development Bank of Canada.

Luc Provencher and Simone Desjardins each made an opening statement and answered questions.

Rahim Jaffer moved, - That the Standing Committee on Industry accept a recommendation by the Competition Bureau to examine, as part of its study of the Competition Act, the relationship between industry and trade policies and competitive domestic markets, and that the activities and decisions of the Canadian International Trade Tribunal, with respect to anti-dumping duties in particular, be examined in relation to anti-competitive business practices in Canada.

The question being put on the motion, it was negatived on the following recorded division.

YEAS;

Rahim Jaffer

Jim Pankiw

Nelson Riis

Jim Jones -- 4

NAYS;

Sue Barnes

Murray Calder

Marlene Jennings

Stan Keyes

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Alex Shepherd -- 7

At 4:40 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:42 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 4:42 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

At 4:42 p.m., Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee proceeded to a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

At 4:51 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:19 p.m., the sitting resumed.

On motion of Stan Keyes, it was agreed, - That any dissenting opinions for the Committee's report on Y2K be printed immediately following the signature of the Chair; that they be limited to no more than two (2) pages; and that they be received by the Clerk in a bilingual format no later than 4:00 p.m. on Monday, May 31, 1999.

At 6:19 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 128**

**Wednesday, May 26, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of small business access to capital and bank loans

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Aron Gampel, Deputy Chief Economist, Bank of Nova Scotia;

Kelly Shaughnessy, Senior Vice-President, CIBC; Independent Business Committee;

Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 128

Wednesday, May 26, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a televised session at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Other Members present:* Rick Limoges and Tony Ianno.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Kelly Shaughnessy, Independent Business Committee and Senior Vice-President, CIBC; Aron Gampel, Deputy Chief Economist, Bank of Nova Scotia; Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study of Small Business Access to Capital and Bank Loans.

Alan Young, Kelly Shaughnessy and Aron Gampel each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:25 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:42 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 129**

**Thursday, May 27, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda"

**WITNESS:**

*National Research Council of Canada:*

Arthur J. Carty, President.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 129

Thursday, May 27, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:11 a.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Lou Sekora for Janko Peric.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witness: From the National Research Council of Canada:* Dr. Arthur J. Carty, President.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study of a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

Dr. Arthur J. Carty made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 10:19 a.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of a study on Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

Dr. Arthur J. Carty made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 11:13 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:20 a.m., the sitting resumed *in camera*.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Information Technology: Preparedness for Year 2000.

At 11:27 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:00 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of a draft report.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the draft report as amended be concurred in.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Chair present the Eighteenth Report as amended to the House at the earliest possible opportunity.

On motion of Eugène Bellemare, it was agreed, - That pursuant to Standing Order 109, the

Committee requests that the Government table a comprehensive response to this report within one hundred and fifty days.

On motion of Stan Keyes, it was agreed, - That the Chair be authorized to make such typographical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the Draft Report to the House.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That the Committee print 550 copies of the Report as prescribed by the Board of Internal Economy.

On motion of Francine Lalonde, it was agreed, - That the Report be printed in tumble format.

On motion of Stan Keyes, it was agreed, - That any dissenting opinions for the Committee's report on Y2K be printed immediately following the signature of the Chair; that they be limited to no more than two (2) pages; and that they be received by the Clerk in a bilingual format no later than 4:00 p.m. on Friday, May 28, 1999.

At 1:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 130**

**Tuesday, June 1, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda"

**WITNESSES:**

*Canada Foundation for Innovation:*

Carmen Charette, Vice-President, Programs;

David W. Strangway, President and Chief Executive Officer.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 130

Tuesday, June 1st, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Jim Jones, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Nelson Riis, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Antony Jackson, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canada Foundation for Innovation:* Dr. David W. Strangway, President and Chief Executive Officer; Carmen Charette, Vice-President, Programs; Manon Harvey, Vice-President, Finance, Finance.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study of a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

Dr. David Strangway made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 10:44 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:03 a.m., the sitting resumed *in camera*.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of a draft report.

At 12:27 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

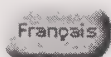
**Meeting No. 131**

**Wednesday, June 2, 1999**

---

**IN CAMERA**





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 131

Wednesday, June 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Antoine Dubé, Stan Keyes, Francine Lalonde, Ian Murray, Jim Pankiw, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Derek Lee for Marlene Jennings, Eleni Bakopanos for Walt Lastewka, Beth Phinney for Sue Barnes.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of a draft report.

On motion of Stan Keyes, it was agreed, - That any dissenting opinions for the Committee's report on Sustaining Growth be printed immediately following the signature of the Chair; that they be limited to no more than two (2) pages; and that they be received by the Clerk in a bilingual format no later than 4:00 p.m. on Friday, June 4<sup>th</sup>, 1999.

At 7:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 132**

**Monday, June 7, 1999**

---

**IN CAMERA**



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 132

Monday, June 7, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 11:08 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Eugène Bellemare, Rahim Jaffer, Marlene Jennings, Francine Lalonde, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Janko Peric, Alex Shepherd and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Carolyn Bennett for Stan Keyes.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Antony Jackson and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study of a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of a draft report.

At 12:00 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:40 p.m., the sitting resumed.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the draft report as amended be concurred in.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Chair present the Nineteenth Report as amended to the House at the earliest possible opportunity.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee requests that the Government table a comprehensive response to this report within one hundred and fifty days.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Chair be authorized to make such typographical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the draft report to the House.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Committee print 550 copies of the Report as prescribed by the Board of Internal Economy.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Report be printed in tumble format.

At 1:11 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Elizabeth B. Kingston

Clerk of the Committee

2A1  
XC67  
J57

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 1**

**Tuesday, October 26, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Election of a Chair and Vice-Chairs







[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

### Meeting No. 1

Tuesday, October 26, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 11:03 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, for the purpose of organization.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Serge Cardin, Brenda Chamberlain, Jim Hart, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Mahli, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Dan McTeague for Gerry Byrne; Serge Cardin for Pierre Brien.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard, Gérald Lafrenière and Lynne Myers, Research Officers.

Organization meeting, pursuant to Standing Order 106(1) and (2): Election of a Chair and Vice-Chairs.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Brenda Chamberlain, it was agreed, - That Susan Whelan do take the Chair of this Committee.

Susan Whelan took the Chair.

It was agreed, - That, Walt Lastewka, be elected Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Werner Schmidt, it was agreed, - That, Charlie Penson be elected Vice-Chair of the Committee.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That the Chair, the two Vice-Chairs, the Parliamentary Secretary and one representative from the Bloc Québécois, the New Democratic Party and the Progressive Conservatives and two additional representatives from the Liberal Party do compose the Sub-Committee on Agenda and Procedure.

After debate, by unanimous consent, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That, a notice of forty-eight (48) hours be required before any substantive motion may be presented to the Committee.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That the Committee retain the services of one or more Research Officers from the Library of Parliament, as needed, to assist the Committee in its work, at the discretion of the Chair.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That, at the discretion of the Chair, reasonable travelling expenses, as per the regulations established by the Board of Internal Economy, be paid to witnesses invited to appear before the Committee, and that payment of these expenses be limited to two (2) representatives per organization.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That *in camera* meetings be transcribed: that the transcription be kept with the Clerk of the Committee for consultation by the members of the Committee; and that these transcripts be destroyed at the end of the session.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That, each Committee member be allowed to have a staff person present during *in camera* meetings unless the Committee decides otherwise.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That, pursuant to Standing Order 111(4), whenever an Order in Council for appointment or a certificate of nomination for appointment is referred to the Committee, the Clerk shall obtain and circulate to each member of the Committee a copy of the resume of each appointee.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That, pursuant to Standing Order 118(2), the Chair be authorized to receive evidence when a quorum is not present provided that one member of an opposition party, as well as the Chair, are present.

At 11:31 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee

012  
X061  
-151

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 2**

**Tuesday, November 2, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry:*

Serge Nadeau, Director, Micro Economic Analysis Directorate.

*Statistics Canada:*

John Baldwin, Director, Micro Economic Studies and Analysis Division.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 2

Tuesday, November 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Gerry Byrne, John Cannis, Brenda Chamberlain, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Daniel Shaw, Research officers.

*Witnesses: From the Statistics Canada:* Dr. John Baldwin, Director, Micro Economic Studies and Analysis. *From the Department of Industry:* Dr. Serge Nadeau, Director General, Micro-Economic Analysis Directorate.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

Dr. John Baldwin made a presentation.

At 9:33 a.m., Dr. Serge Nadeau made a presentation and with the other witness, answered questions.

At 11:14 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 3**

**Tuesday, November 2, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESS:**

*National Research Council of Canada:*

Arthur J. Carty, President.





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Hôte Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 3

Tuesday, November 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:38 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Brenda Chamberlain, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Dan McTeague for Gerry Byrne.

*In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Brassard and Daniel Shaw, Research officers.

*Witness: From the National Research Council of Canada:* Dr. Arthur J. Carty, President.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness (See Minutes of Proceedings and the Evidence of Tuesday, November 2, 1999, Meeting No. 2).

The witness made a presentation and answered questions.

At 5:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 4**

**Thursday, November 4, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-4, An Act to implement the Agreement among the Government of Canada, Governments of Member States of the European Space Agency, the Government of Japan, the Government of the Russian Federation, and the Government of the United States of America concerning Cooperation on the Civil International Space Station and to make related amendments to other Acts

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Space Agency:*

William Macdonald Evans, President;

Robert S. Lefebvre, Director of Legal Services and member of the Canadian delegation responsible for the negotiation of the Civil International Space Station Agreement;

Alain Poirier, Director General, Space Systems.

*Department of Justice:*

Donald Piragoff, General Counsel, Criminal Law Policy Section.





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

## Meeting No. 4

Thursday, November 4, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:16 a.m., this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Brenda Chamberlain, Antoine Dubé, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Mahli, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Pat O'Brien for Gerry Byrne; Brent St-Denis for Marlene Jennings and Dan McTeague for Gurbax Mahli.

*In attendance:* From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gérald Lafrenière and Lynne Myers, Research Officers.

*Witnesses :* From the Canadian Space Agency: William Macdonald Evans. President; Robert S. Lefebvre, Director, Legal Services and Member of the Canadian Delegation responsible for the negotiation of the Civil International Space Station Agreement.; Alain Poirier, Director General, Space Systems. From the Department of Justice : Donald K. Piragoff, General Counsel, Criminal Law Policy Section.

The Order of Reference from the House of Commons dated Tuesday, November 2, 1999, being read as follows:

ORDERED,- That Bill C-4, An Act to implement the Agreement among the Government of Canada, Governments of Member States of the European Space Agency, the Government of Japan, the Government of the Russian Federation, and the Government of the United States of America concerning Cooperation on the Civil International Space Station and to make related amendments to other Acts, be referred to the Standing Committee on Industry.

Clause 1 was postponed pursuant to Standing Order 75(1).

On Clause 2

William Macdonald Evans made an opening statement, presented a video on the Canadian Space Agency and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:28 a.m., the Committee proceeded to the clause-by-clause examination of Bill C-4.

Clauses 2 to 9 carried, severally.

On Clause 10

Walt Lastewka moved, - That, Clause 10 be amended by replacing line 4 on page 4 with the following :

"amendment takes effect, and shall cause the amendment to be laid before Parliament on any of the first fifteen days that either House of Parliament is sitting after the order is made."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 10, as amended, carried.

Clauses 11 to 13 carried, severally.

Clause 1 carried.

The Schedule carried.

The Title carried.

The Bill, as amended, carried.

ORDERED, - That, the Chair report Bill C-4, as amended, to the House.

ORDERED, - That, Bill C-4 be reprinted, as amended, as a working copy for the use of the House of Commons, at report stage.

At 11:11 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

MARIE CARRIÈRE  
CLERK OF THE COMMITTEE



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 5**

**Tuesday, November 16, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Finance:*

Paul Berg-Dick, Director, Business Income Tax Division, Tax Policy Branch;

Miodrag Jovanovic, Tax Policy Officer, Business Income Tax Division, Tax Policy Branch.

*Department of Industry:*

John M. Banigan, Assistant Deputy Ministry, Industry Sector;

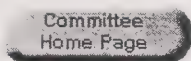
Ninon Charlebois, Director and Manager, Briefings and Strategic Management Group.

*Export Development Corporation:*

Glen Hodgson, Director, Government and International Relations;

Daniel Primeau, Relationship Manager, Transportation Equity and Business Team.





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 5

Tuesday, November 16, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Brenda Chamberlain, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* John Herron.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* John M. Banigan, Assistant Deputy Minister, Industry Sector; Ninon Charlebois, Director and Manager, Briefings and Strategic Management; Brian Kissner, Issues Policy Officer, Briefings and Strategic Management. *From the Department of Finance:* Paul Berg-Dick, Director Business Income Tax Division, Tax Policy Branch; Miodrag Jovanovic, Tax Policy Officer Business Income Tax Division, Tax Policy Branch. *From the Export Development Corporation:* Glen Hodgson, Director Government and International Relations; Daniel Primeau, Relationship Manager Transportation Equity and Business Team.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness as it relates to shipbuilding.

John Banigan from the Department of Industry, Paul Berg-Dick from the Department of Finance and Glen Hodgson from the Export Development Corporation, each made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:50 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 6**

**Tuesday, November 16, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Labour and Business Centre:*

Chris Parsley, Senior Chief Economist;

Arlene Wortsman, Director of Labour, Acting Co-Chief and Executive Officer.

*York University:*

Don Daly, Professor.





## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 6

Tuesday, November 16, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:40 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance:* *From the Parliament Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses:* *From York University:* Prof. Don Daly, *From the Canadian Labour and Business Centre (formerly known as Canadian Labour Market and Labour Productivity Centre):* Arlene Wortsman, Director, Labour and Acting Co-Chief Executive Officer and Chris Parsley, Senior Economist.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness (see minutes of Proceedings and the Evidence for Tuesday, November 2, 1999, Meeting No. 2).

Professor Daly and Arlene Wortsman each made an opening statement and with the other witness, answered questions.

At 5:29 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 7**

**Thursday, November 18, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing)

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Heritage:*

Jean Guérette, Director General, Broadcasting Policy and Innovation.

*Department of Finance:*

Annette Gibbons, Head, Consumer Questions;

Frank Swedlove, Executive Director, Financial Sector Review Group.

*House of Commons:*

Roger Gallaway, Lib., Member for *Sarnia—Lambton*.

*Industry Canada:*

Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner of Competition, Competition Bureau.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 7

Thursday, November 18, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:14 a.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Brenda Chamberlain, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Pierre de Savoye for Pierre Brien, Dan McTeague for Gerry Byrne and John Solomon for Nelson Riis.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the House of Commons:* Roger Gallaway, M.P., Sarnia--Lambton. *From Industry Canada - Competition Bureau:* Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner of Competition; Johanne d'Auray, Deputy Commissioner of Competition; Don Mercer, Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Amendments. *From the Department of Canadian Heritage:* Jean Guérette, Director General, Broadcasting Policy and Innovation. *From the Department of Finance:* Frank Swedlove, Executive Director, Financial Sector Review Group; Annette Gibbons, Chief, Consumer Issues.

Roger Gallaway, M.P., made a statement and answered questions.

Konrad Von Finckenstein, Frank Swedlove and Jean Guénette each made an opening statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:55 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:35 a.m. the sitting resumed.

Questioning resumed.

The Order of Reference dated Thursday, October 28, 1999, being now read as follows:

ORDERED, -- That Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing) be now read a second time and referred to the Standing Committee on Industry.

The Chair called Clause 1.

At 12:45 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 8**

**Tuesday, November 23, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Centre for the Study of Living Standards:*

Andrew Sharpe, Executive Director.

*Conference Board of Canada:*

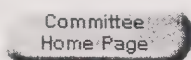
Jim Frank, Vice-President and Chief Economist.

*Informetrica:*

Michael McCracken, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.







## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 8

Tuesday, November 23, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Brenda Chamberlain, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Ovide Jackson for Gerry Byrne, Lou Sekora for Walt Lastewka and Scott Brison for Jim Jones.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Conference Board of Canada:* Jim Frank, Vice-President and Chief Economist; Brenda Lafleur, Principal Research Associate. *From the Centre for the Study of Living Standards:* Dr. Andrew Sharpe, Executive Director. *From the Informetrica:* Michael McCracken, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness. (See Minutes of Proceedings and the Evidence for Tuesday, November 2, 1999, Meeting No. 2).

Jim Frank from the Conference Board of Canada, Andrew Sharpe from the Centre for the Study of Living Standards and Michael McCracken each made an opening statement and with the other witness, answered questions.

On motion of John Cannis, it was agreed, - That the Committee approve a supplementary budget in the amount of \$38,200.00 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2000.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That the Committee authorize the Chair, from time to time, as the need arises to take in conjunction with the Clerk of the Committee the appropriate measures to provide lunches for the Committee for working purposes, and that the cost of these lunches be charged to the appropriate budget of the Committee.

At 11:01 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 9**

**Thursday, November 25, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Anti-Competitive Pricing Practices and the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Competition Bureau:*

Harry Chandler, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Criminal Matters;

Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner of Competition.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 9

Thursday, November 25, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:17 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Gurbax Malhi, Jerry Pickard, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Dan McTeague.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Competition Bureau:* Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner of Competition; Don Mercer, Deputy Commissioner of Competition; Harry Chandler, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Criminal Matters; André Lafond, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Civil Matters.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to the Consideration of Anti-Competitive Pricing Practices and the Competition Act.

The Commissioner of Competition tabled the report entitled "Anticompetitive Pricing Practices and the Competition Act-Theory, Law and Practice" prepared by J. Anthony VanDuzer and Gilles Paquet from the University of Ottawa.

The Commissioner of Competition made an opening statement and with Harry Chandler, answered questions.

At 10:28 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 10**

Tuesday, November 30, 1999

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Chamber of Commerce:*

Michael Murphy, Senior Vice-President, Policy;

Peter Tzanetakis, Director of Policy.

*WEFA Canada Inc.:*

Dale Orr, Economist.

*As Individual:*

David Slater.







[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 10

Tuesday, November 30, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Chamber of Commerce:* Michael Murphy, Senior Vice-President, Policy; Peter Tzanetakis, Director, Policy. *From WFEA Canada Inc.:* Dale Orr, Economist. *As Individual:* David Slater, Former Chairman of the Economic Council of Canada.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness (see Minutes of Proceedings and the Evidence of Tuesday, November 2, 1999, Meeting No. 2).

The witnesses each made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 11:04 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 11**

**Tuesday, November 30, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers:*

Bill Simpkins, Vice-President, Government Relations and Communications;

Andrew Stephens, Member.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 11

Tuesday, November 30, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:39 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Serge Cardin for Pierre Brien and Dan McTeague for Brenda Chamberlain.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers:* Bill Simpkins, Vice-President, Government Relations and Communications; Andrew Stephens, Member of the Association.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness (see Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of Tuesday, November 2, 1999, Meeting No. 2).

Andrew Stephens made an opening statement and with the other witness, answered questions.

At 5:02 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Marie Carrière

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 12**

**Thursday, December 2, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing)

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Association of Broadcasters:*

Sylvie Courtemanche, Senior Vice-President, Specialty and Regulatory Affairs;  
Pierre-Louis Smith, Director, Regulatory Affairs, "Groupe TVA Inc."

*Canadian Cable Television Association:*

Lysline Parenteau, Director, Quebec Region;  
Elizabeth Roscoe, Senior Vice-President, External Affairs;  
Christopher Taylor, Senior Vice-President, Legal and Regulatory Affairs.

*Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission:*

Jean-Pierre Blais, Executive Director, Broadcasting;  
Andrée Wylie, Vice-Chairperson, Broadcasting.

*Democracy Watch:*

Duff Conacher, Coordinator.

*Public Interest Advocacy Center:*

Michael Janingan, Executive Director.

*Specialty and Premium Television Association:*

Michel Arpin, Vice-President, Planning, Radiomutuel;

Jane Logan, President and CEO;

Pierre Roy, President and CEO, “Les Chaînes Télé-Astral”.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 12

Thursday, December 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Garry Breitkrenz for Charlie Penson.

*Other Member present:* Roger Gallaway.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Democracy Watch:* Duff Conacher, Coordinator. *From the Public Interest Advocacy Centre:* Michael Janigan, Executive Director. *From the Canadian Association of Broadcasters:* Sylvie Courtemanche, Senior Vice President. Specialty and Regulatory Affairs: Pierre-Louis Smith, Director, Regulatory Affairs, Groupe TVA Inc.. *From the Specialty and Premium Television Association:* Jane Logan, President and CEO; Michel Arpin, Vice-President, Planning, (Radiomutuel); Pierre Roy, President and CEO, (Les Chaînes Télé-Astral). *From the Canadian Cable Television Association:* Nick Masciantonio, Director, Government Relations; Elizabeth Roscoe, Senior Vice-President, External Affairs; Christopher Taylor, Senior Vice-President, Legal & Regulatory Affairs; Lysline Parenteau, Director, Quebec Region. *From the CRTC:* Andrée Wylie, Vice-Chairperson, Broadcasting; Jean-Pierre Blais, Executive Director, Broadcasting.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, October 28, 1999, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing) (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, November 18, 1999, Meeting No. 7*).

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:09 a.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 10:16 a.m. the sitting resumed.

At 11:55 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas and Christine Fisher

Clerks of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 13**

**Tuesday, December 7, 1999**

---

**ORDERS OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of the 1999 Report of the Auditor General of Canada, Chapter 19 - Industry Portfolio - Investing in Innovation

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness in the Shipbuilding Sector

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Auto Workers:*

Robert Chernecki, Assistant to the President;

Les Holloway, Executive Director, Marine Workers Federation;

Gary Marr, President, Marine Workers Federation.

*Office of the Auditor General of Canada:*

Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General;

Peter Simeoni, Principal, Audit Operations Branch.

*«Syndicat des travailleurs du chantier naval de Lauzon»:*

Richard Gauvin, President.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 13

Tuesday, December 7, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Dan McTeague.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer; Daniel Brassard, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Office of the Auditor General of Canada:* Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General; Peter Simeoni, Principal, Audit Operations Branch. *From the CAW Canada:* Terry O'Toole, President, Local 3, Marine Workers Federation; Robert Chernecki, Assistant to the President; Gary Marr, President, Marine Workers Federation; Bern Hardy, Vice-President, Marine Workers Federation; Les Holloway, Executive Director, Marine Workers Federation. *From the "Syndicat des travailleurs du chantier naval de Lauzon":* Richard Gauvin, President.

In accordance with mandate under S.O. 108(2), the Committee proceeded to the consideration of the 1999 Report of the Auditor General of Canada, Chapter 19 - Industry Portfolio - Investing in Innovation.

Richard Flageole made a statement and with Peter Simeoni answered questions.

At 10:20 a.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 10:29 a.m. the sitting resumed.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness in the Shipbuilding Sector.

Robert Chernecki, Les Holloway and Richard Gauvin made opening statements and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas and Normand Radford



Committee Clerks

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 14**

**Tuesday, December 7, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Anti-Competitive Pricing Practices and the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*University of Ottawa:*

Gilles Paquet, Professor;

Anthony VanDuzer, Professor.



[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 14

Tuesday, December 7, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Dan McTeague for Brenda Chamberlain.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the University of Ottawa:* Gilles Paquet, Professor; Anthony VanDuzer, Professor.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study on Anti-Competitive Pricing Practices and the Competition Act (see Minutes of Proceedings and the Evidence of Thursday, November 25, 1999, Meeting No. 9).

Professor VanDuzer made a statement and with Professor Paquet answered questions.

At 5:03 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Committee Clerk



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 15**

**Thursday, December 9, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing)

**WITNESSES:**

*Consumers' Association of Canada:*

Jennifer Hillard, Vice-President, Issues and Policy;

Gail Lacombe, President and Chief Executive Officer.





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 15

Thursday, December 9, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Consumers' Association of Canada:* Gail Lacombe, President & CEO; Jennifer Hillard, Vice-President, Issues and Policy.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, October 28, 1999, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing) (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, November 18, 1999, Meeting No. 7*).

The witnesses made opening statements and answered questions.

At 9:56 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Committee Clerk



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 16**

**Monday, December 13, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing)

**WITNESSES:**

*«Action Réseau Consommateur»:*

Nathalie St-Pierre, Director General;

Philippe Tousignant, Analyst, Policy and Regulatory Affairs, Telecommunications,  
Information Highway and Broadcasting.

*Bell Canada:*

Linda C. Gervais, Vice-President, Federal Government Relations;

Sheridan Scott, Chief Regulatory Officer.

*Canadian Wireless Telecommunications Association:*

Roger Poirier, Executive Vice-President.

*TELUS Corporation:*

Willie Grieve, Vice-President, Government and Regulatory Affairs.



[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 16

Monday, December 13, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 11:02 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Walt Lastewka, Charlie Penson, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Roger Gallaway.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From "Action réseau consommateur":* Nathalie St-Pierre, Director general; Philippe Tousignant, Analyst, Policy and Regulatory Affairs, Telecommunications, Information Highway and Broadcasting. *From Bell Canada:* Sheridan Scott, Chief Regulatory Officer; Linda C. Gervais, Vice-President, Federal Government Relations. *From TELUS Corporation:* Willie Grieve, Vice-President, Government and Regulatory Affairs. *From the Canadian Wireless Telecommunications Association:* Roger Poirier, Executive Vice President.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, October 28, 1999, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing) (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, November 18, 1999, Meeting No. 7*).

The witnesses from "Action réseau consommateur" made a statement and answered questions.

At 11:46 a.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 11:51 a.m. the sitting resumed.

Sheridan Scott made a statement.

At 11:57 a.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 12:14 p.m. the sitting resumed.

Sheridan Scott resumed her statement. Willie Grieve made a statement. Roger Poirier made a statement. The witnesses answered questions.

At 1:18 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 17**

**Monday, December 13, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing)

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Wendy Hannam, Senior Vice-President, Retail Deposits and Services, Bank of Nova Scotia;

David P. McVay, Vice-President, Everyday Banking, Bank of Montreal;

Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.

*Canadian Bar Association:*

Warren M. Grover, Chair, National Competition Law Section;

Tamra L. Thompson, Director, Legislation and Law Reform.

*Osler Hoskin & Harcourt:*

Peter Franklyn, Partner.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

### Meeting No. 17

Monday, December 13, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Roger Gallaway.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy; David P. McVay, Vice-President, Everyday Banking, Bank of Montreal; Wendy Hannam, Senior Vice-President, Retail Deposits and Services, Bank of Nova Scotia. *From the Canadian Bar Association:* Warren M. Grover, Chair, National Competition Law Section; Tamra L. Thomson, Director, Legislation and Law Reform. *From Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt:* Peter Franklyn, Partner.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, October 28, 1999, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing) (*see Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, November 18, 1999, Meeting No. 7*).

Alan Young made a statement and with the other witnesses from the Canadian Bankers' Association answered questions.

At 4:15 p.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 5:01 p.m. the sitting resumed.

Questioning of the witnesses from the Canadian Bankers' Association resumed.

At 5:30 p.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 5:31 the sitting was resumed.

The witnesses from the Canadian Bar Association and Osler, Hosking & Harcourt made statements and answered questions.

At 6:16 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 18**

**Tuesday, December 14, 1999**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness in the Shipbuilding Sector

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Shipowners Association:*

Réjean Lanteigne, Vice-President, Operations;

Donald N. Morrison, President.

*Chamber of Maritime Commerce:*

Raymond Johnston, President.

*Shipbuilding Association of Canada:*

Peter Cairns, President.



Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 18

Tuesday, December 14, 1999

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Gordon Earle for Nelson Riis.

*In attendance: From the Parliamentary Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Shipbuilding Association of Canada:* Peter Cairns, President. *From the Chamber of Maritime Commerce:* Raymond Johnston, President; Jim Campbell, Vice-President/General Manager. *From the Canadian Shipowners Association:* Donald N. Morrison, President; Réjean Lanteigne, Vice-President, Operations.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the committee resumed consideration of its study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness in the Shipbuilding Sector (see Minutes of Proceedings and the Evidence for Tuesday, November 2, 1999, Meeting No. 2)

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:13 a.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 11:30 a.m. the sitting resumed in Room 307, West Block.

At 11:42 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas and Christine Fisher

Committee Clerks





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 19**

**Tuesday, February 8, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade:*

John Curtis, Senior Policy Adviser and Coordinator, Trade and Economic Analysis  
Division;

Louise Charron Fortin, Director General, Trade Commission Service, Planning and Policy.

*Department of Industry:*

Rocco Delvecchio, Executive Director, Investment Partnerships Canada.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 19

Tuesday, February 8, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade:* Louise Charron Fortin, Director General, Trade Commissioner Service, Planning and Policy; John Curtis, Senior Policy Advisor and Coordinator, Trade and Economic Analysis Division. *From the Department of Industry:* Rocco Delvecchio, Executive Director, Investment Partnerships Canada.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 11:06 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 20**

**Tuesday, February 8, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Simon Fraser University:*

Richard Harris, Professor of Economics.

*University of British Columbia:*

John Helliwell, Professor of Economics;

Jonathan R. Kesselman, Professor, Department of Economics; Director, Centre for Research  
on Economic and Social Policy.





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 20

Tuesday, February 8, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met in a videoconference session at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Dan McTeague for Brenda Chamberlain.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the University of British Columbia:* Dr. John Helliwell, Professor of Economics; Dr. Jonathan R. Kesselman, Professor and Director, Centre for Research on Economic and Social Policy.  
*From the Simon Fraser University:* Dr. Richard Harris, Professor of Economics.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

From Vancouver the witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:15 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 21**

**Thursday, February 10, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Anti-Competitive Pricing Practices and the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*House of Commons:*

Dan McTeague, Lib., member from *Pickering—Ajax—Uxbridge*.

*As Individual:*

Michael A. Kelen.





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 21

Thursday, February 10, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Shaw and Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* Dan McTeague, M.P. and Michael A. Kelen, Barrister and Solicitor.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of Anti-Competitive Pricing Practices and the Competition Act.

Dan McTeague and Michael Kelen made statements and answered questions.

At 10:41 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 22**

**Tuesday, February 15, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Institute for Advanced Research:*

Fraser Mustard, Doctor, Founding President and Bell Canada Fellow.

*Institute for Sustainable Development:*

Colin Isaacs, President, Contemporary Information Analysis Ltd.

*National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy:*

Stuart Smith, Doctor and Chairman.

*Nesbitt Burns Inc.:*

Douglas Porter, Senior Economist and Vice-President.

*TD Bank Financial Group:*

Peter Drake, Vice-President and Deputy Chief Economist.

OCT 26 2000

University of Toronto

*University of Toronto:*

Roger Martin, Dean, Joseph L. Rotman School of Management.



[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 22

Tuesday, February 15, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Dan McTeague.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy:* Dr. Stuart Smith, Chairman; David J. McGuinty, Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer. *From TD Bank Financial Group:* Peter Drake, Vice-President and Deputy Chief Economist. *From the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research:* Dr. Fraser Mustard, Founding President and Bell Canada Fellow. *From the Institute for Sustainable Development:* Colin Isaacs, President, Contemporary Information Analysis Ltd.. *From the University of Toronto:* Roger Martin, Dean, Rotman School of Management. *From Nesbitt Burns:* Douglas Porter, Senior Economist and Vice-President.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:46 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:51 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 11:57 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 23**

**Tuesday, February 15, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers:*

William A. Friley, Jr., President and CEO, Triumph Energy Corporation;

David MacInnis, Vice-President of Strategic Planning.

*Mining Association of Canada:*

Gordon Peeling, President and Chief Executive Officer.







## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 23

Tuesday, February 15, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 4:29 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Roy Cullen.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Daniel Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Mining Association of Canada:* Gordon Peeling, President and Chief Executive Officer. *From the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers:* William A. Friley, Jr, President and Chief Executive Officer, Triumph Energy Corporation; David MacInnis, Vice-President of Strategic Planning.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:56 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 24**

**Thursday, February 17, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing)

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Canadian Heritage:*

Jean Guérette, Director General, Broadcasting Policy and Innovation.

*Department of Finance Canada:*

Annette Gibbons, Chief, Financial Sector Policy Branch;

Frank Swedlove, Executive Director, Financial Sector Review Group.

*Department of Industry Canada:*

Johanne D'Auray, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Competition Bureau;

Micheline Langlois, Senior Counsel, Competition Law Division;

Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit.







[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 24

Thursday, February 17, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* John McKay for Walt Lastewka; Alex Shepherd for Gurbax Malhi; Roy Cullen for Gerry Byrne; John Solomon for Nelson Riis.

*Other Member present:* Roger Gallaway.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Johanne d'Auray, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Competition Bureau; Don Mercer, Head, Amendments Unit; Micheline Langlois, Legal Counsel. *From the Department of Finance:* Frank Swedlove, Executive Director, Financial Sector Review Group; Annette Gibbons, Chief, Financial Sector Policy Branch; Rhoda Attwood, General Counsel. *From the Department of Canadian Heritage:* Jean Guérette, Director General, Broadcasting Policy and Innovation.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, October 28, 1999, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing) (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, November 18, 1999, Meeting No. 7*).

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:05 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:20 a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

### On Clause 1

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 1, be amended by replacing lines 5 and 6 on page 1 with the following:

"adding the following after section 74.05:

Definitions

**74.051** (1) The definitions in this subsection"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was adopted on a recorded division:

**YEAS (10)**

Roy Cullen

John Cannis

Dan McTeague

Marlene Jennings

John McKay

Alex Shepherd

Ian Murray

Jerry Pickard

Charlie Penson

Jim Jones

**NAYS (1)**

Antoine Dubé

Roy Cullen moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 1, be amended by deleting line 14 on page 1.

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on a recorded division.

**YEAS ( 4)**

Roy Cullen

John Cannis

Alex Shepherd

Jerry Pickard

NAYS (5)

Dan McTeague

Marlene Jennings

Ian Murray

Charlie Penson

Jim Jones

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 1, be amended by replacing lines 15 to 25 on page 1 with the following:

"(b) a broadcasting undertaking within the meaning of the *Broadcasting Act*;

and

(c) a Canadian carrier within the meaning of the *Telecommunications Act*."

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 1, be amended by replacing lines 3 to 5 on page 2 with the following:

Negative option marketing without notice and express consent

"(2) An enterprise engages in reviewable conduct if it charges or receives from a client any payment for the provision or sale of a

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 1 be amended by replacing lines 6 to 8 on page 2 with the following:

"(a) the enterprise gives the client at least once a month for three consecutive months a notice, by any means of communication, including electronic or digital means of communication, containing"

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 1 be amended by replacing lines 16 to 18 on page 2 with the following:

"the new service by responding to the enterprise by the means described in the notice, which may be any means of communication, including electronic or digital means of communication, and"

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 1 be amended by replacing line 21 on page 2 with the following:

"(b) the enterprise has received, by any means of communication, including electronic or digital means of communication, the express"

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - - That Bill C-276, in Clause 1 be amended by replacing lines 28 to 36 on page 2 and lines 1 to 12 on page 3 with the following:

"charged to the client;

(b) where the new service is not the subject of a separate and specific fee; or

(c) where the enterprise is required by law to provide or sell the new service and is authorized to charge a fee to the client for that service.

Exception

(4) Paragraph (2)(a) does not apply where the client has provided to the enterprise, by any means of communication, including electronic or digital means of communication, an express consent for the purchase or reception of the new service from the enterprise."

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 1, as amended, was agreed to, on division.

On Clause 2

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, be amended by adding in new Clause 2.1 after line 26 on page 3 as follows:

**"2.1 The portion of subsection 74.1 (6) of the Act before paragraph (a) is replaced by the following:**

**Meaning of subsequent order**

**(6) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(c), an order made against a person in respect of conduct that is reviewable under paragraph 74.01(1)(a), (b) or (c), subsection 74.01(2) or (3) or section 74.02, 74.04, 74.05, 74.051 or 74.06 is a subsequent order if"**

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 2, as amended, was agreed to, on division.

On Clause 3



John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 3, be amended by replacing lines 29 to 37 on page 3 with the following:

Annual report

"127. (1) The Commissioner shall report annually to the Minister on

- a. the operation of the Acts referred to in subsection 7(1); and
- b. the number of complaints received from the public relating to reviewable conduct described in section 74.051."

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 3, as amended, was agreed to, on division.

On Clause 4

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing line 3 on page 4 with the following:

Regulations

"128. (1) Subject to subsections (1.1) and (1.2), the"

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing line 9 on page 4 with the following:

""service" in section 74.051 any service, other than a licensed broadcasting service, that, in the"

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 4, be amended by adding after line 16 on page 4 the following:

Regulations

"(1.2) The Governor in Council may, by regulation, on the recommendation of the Minister of Canadian Heritage, exempt from the definition of "service" in section 74.051 any licensed service distributed on a broadcasting undertaking that, in the opinion of the Governor in Council, should be exempted in order to achieve the objectives set out in subsection 3(1) of the *Broadcasting Act*

Consultation with CRTC

(1.3) The Minister of Canadian Heritage shall consult with the Canadian Radio- television and Telecommunications Commission before recommending a regulation to the Governor in Council

under subsection (1.2)."

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing line 19 on page 4 with the following:

"poses to make under subsection (1), (1.1) or (1.2)"

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing, in the English version, lines 23 and 24 on page 4 with the following:

"shall be given for interested persons to make representations with respect thereto."

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 4, as amended, was agreed to on division.

With unanimous consent it was agreed to resume consideration of Clause 2.

Clause 2 as originally proposed was negatived.

Clauses 5 to 8 were negatived, on division and subsequent Clauses were renumbered.

#### On Clause 9

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in Clause 9, be amended by replacing lines 27 to 29 on page 6 with the following:

Coming into force

"9. This Act comes into force three months after the day on which it is assented to."

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

Clause 9 as amended, was agreed to, on division.

#### On the Title

John Cannis moved, - That Bill C-276, in the long title, be amended by replacing the first line on page 1 with the following:

"An Act to amend the Competition Act"

And the question being put on the amendment it was agreed to, on division.

The Title, as amended, carried on division.

The Bill, as amended, carried on division.

ORDERED, - That the Chair report Bill C-276, as amended, to the House as the Second Report of the Committee.

ORDERED, - That Bill C- 276, An Act to amend the Competition Act, 1998 (negative option marketing), as amended, be reprinted for the use of the House of Commons at Report Stage.

At 11:18 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 25**

**Tuesday, February 22, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Aerospace Industries Association of Canada:*

Peter Smith, President and Chief Executive Officer.

*BIOTECanada:*

Paul Hough, Vice-President.

*Canadian Auto Workers:*

Bill Murnighan, National Representative.

*Coalition for Biomedical and Health Research:*

Barry D. McLennan, Chair.

*Theratechnologies:*

André de Villers, President and Chief Executive Officer.

*As Individual:*

John P. Oliver.

[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 25

Tuesday, February 22, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Researcher Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Aerospace Industries Association of Canada:* Peter Smith, President and Chief Executive Officer. *From the Canadian Auto Workers Union:* Bill Murnighan, National Representative. *From the Coalition for Biomedical and Health Research:* Dr. Barry D. McLennan, Chair; Charles Pitts, Executive Director. *From BIOTEC Canada:* Paul Hough, Vice-President. *From Theratechnologies:* Dr. André de Villers, President and Chief Executive Officer. *As Individual:* John P. Oliver, President, Maple Leaf Bio-Concepts.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

Peter Smith and Bill Murnighan made statements and answered questions.

At 10:26 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:29 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Dr. Barry McLennan, Paul Hough, Dr. André de Villers and John Oliver made statements and answered questions.

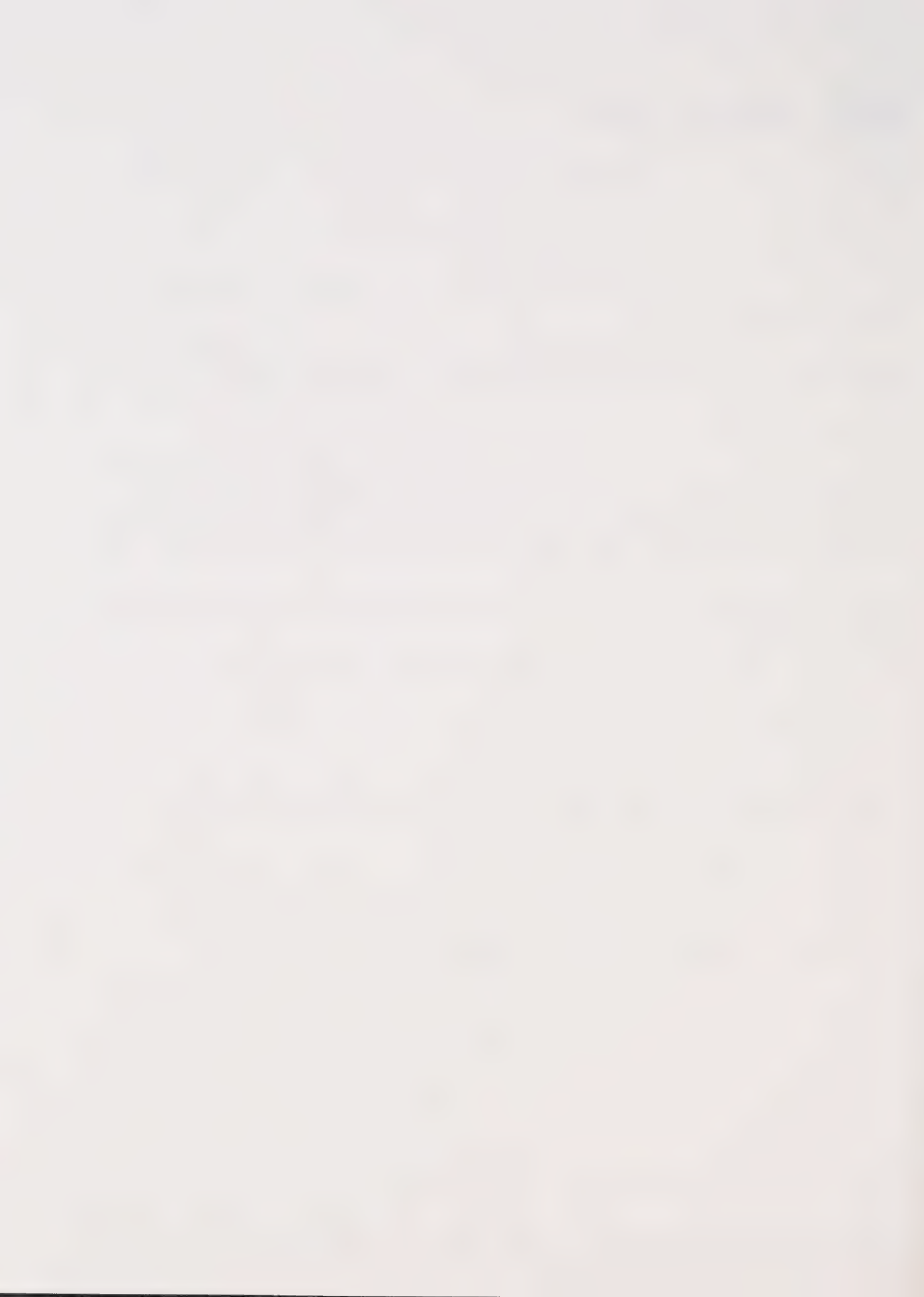
At 11:32 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:02 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 12:24 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 26**

**Tuesday, February 22, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Bell Canada:*

Bill Garbarino, Vice-President, Electronic Services.

*Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:*

David Colville, Vice-Chair, Telecommunications.

*Information Technology Association of Canada:*

Gaylen Duncan, President and Chief Executive Officer.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 26

Tuesday, February 22, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:18 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Jerry Pickard, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:* David Colville, Vice-Chair, Telecommunications; Shirley Soehn, Executive Director, Telecommunications; Paul Godin, Director, Independent Carrier Relations. *From the Information Technology Association of Canada:* Gaylen Duncan, President & Chief Executive Officer. *From Bell Canada:* Bill Garbarino, Vice-President, Electronic Services.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

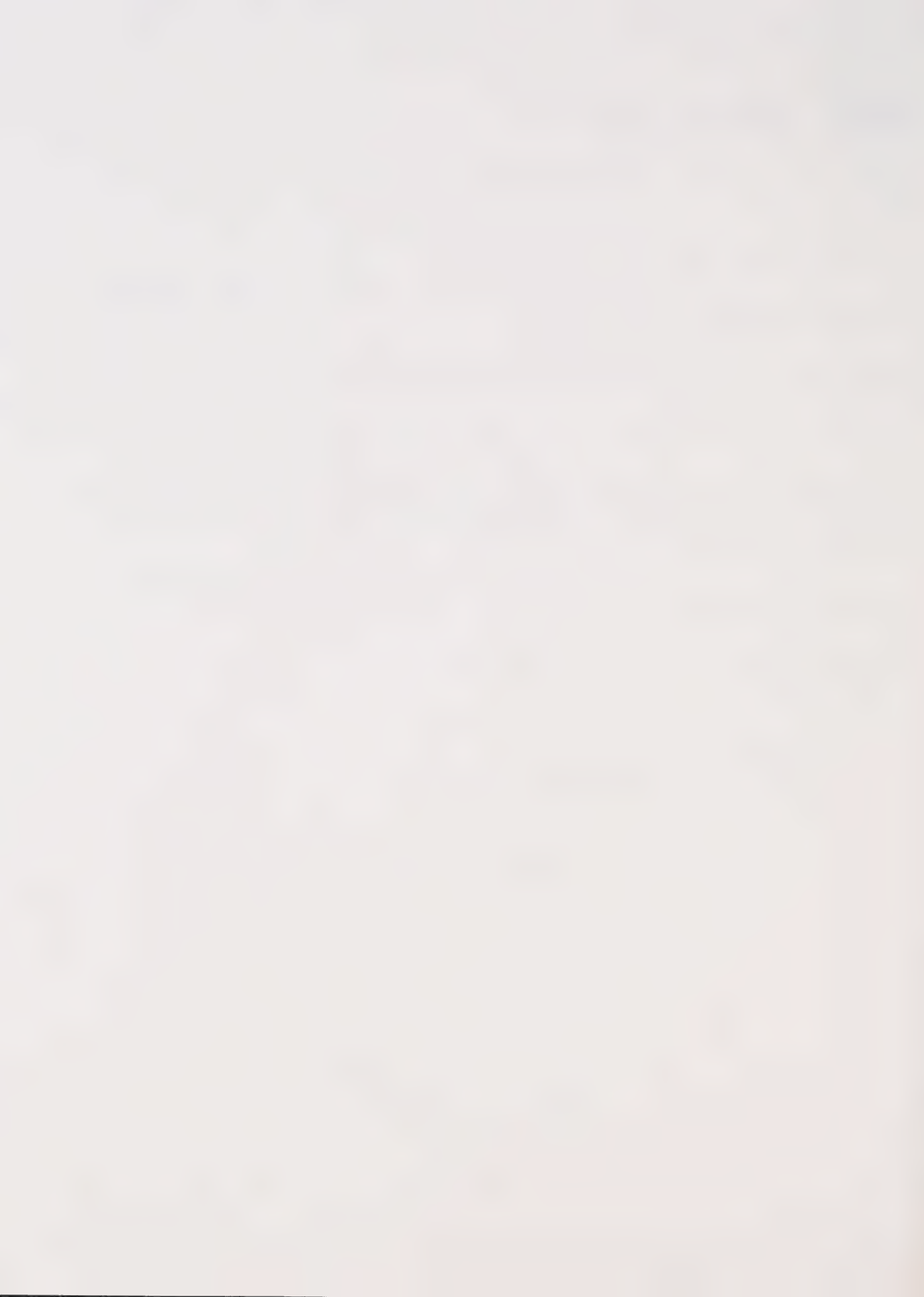
At 4:18 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:21 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 5:19 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





---

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee  
on

### INDUSTRY

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

### Meeting No. 27

Thursday, February 24, 2000

---

#### ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Business Lending to Small and Medium Sized Enterprises

#### WITNESSES:

*Business Development Bank of Canada:*

Luc Provencher, Deputy Chief Executive Officer.

*Credit Union Central of Canada:*

Brian Topp, Vice-President.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 27

Thursday, February 24, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Eric Lowther for Werner Schmidt.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Nathalie Pothier, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Credit Union Central of Canada:* Brian Topp, Vice-President; Rob Martin, Research Associate. *From the Business Development Bank of Canada:* Luc Provencher, Deputy Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of Business Lending to Small and Medium Sized Enterprises.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:54 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



CAL  
XC67  
I57

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 28**

**Tuesday, February 29, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness

**WITNESSES:**

*Alliance of Manufacturers and Exporters Canada:*

Jayson Meyers, Senior Vice-President and Chief Economist.

*Canadian Federation of Agriculture:*

Sally Rutherford, Executive Director.

*Canadian Pulp and Paper Association:*

Fiona Cook, Vice-President, International Trade and Government Relations;

Steve Stinson, Director, Finance and Business Issues.

*Canadian Vehicle Manufacturers' Association:*

David C. Adams, Vice-President, Policy.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 28

Tuesday, February 29, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Federation of Agriculture:* Sally Rutherford, Executive Director.

*From the Canadian Vehicle Manufacturers' Association:* David C. Adams, Vice-President of Policy.

*From the Alliance of Manufacturers & Exporters Canada:* Jayson Myers, Senior Vice-President and Chief Economist. *From the Canadian Pulp and Paper Association:* Fiona Cook, Vice-President, International Trade and Government Relations; Steve Stinson, Director, Finance and Business Issues.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

Sally Rutherford and David Adams made statements and answered questions.

At 10:32 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:34 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Jayson Myers, Fiona Cook and Steve Stinson made statements and answered questions.

At 12:02 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 29**

**Tuesday, February 29, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study concerning Productivity Innovation and Competitiveness

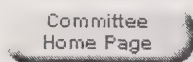
**WITNESS:**

*Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:*

Thomas A. Brzustowski, President.







## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 29

Tuesday, February 29, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:* Dr. Thomas A. Brzustowski, President.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

Dr. Brzustowski made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:37 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 30**

**Thursday, March 2, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Business Lending to Small and Medium Sized Enterprises

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Tim O'Neill, Executive Vice-President and Chief Economist, Bank of Montreal;

Edmée Métivier, Vice-President, Small and Medium Enterprises, Royal Bank of Canada.

Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 30

Thursday, March 2, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Gurbax Malhi, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Tony Ianno for Walt Lastewka.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Tim O'Neill, Executive Vice-President and Chief Economist, Bank of Montreal; Edmée Métivier, Vice-President, Small and Medium Enterprises, Royal Bank of Canada; Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of Business Lending to Small and Medium Sized Enterprises.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 11:14 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 31**

**Tuesday, March 21, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-229, An Act to amend the Canada Post Corporation Act (letter that cannot be transmitted by post)

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry Canada:*

Nicole Ladouceur, Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Fair Business Practices  
Branch, Competition Bureau.

*House of Commons:*

Karen Redman, Lib., Member from *Kitchener Centre*.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 31

Tuesday, March 21, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Gilles Bernier for Jim Jones and Pat Martin for Nelson Riis.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the House of Commons:* Karen Redman, M.P. for Kitchener Centre. *From the Department of Industry:* Nicole Ladouceur, Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Fair Business Practices, Competition Bureau; Brendan Ross, Commerce Officer, Fair Business Practices Branch, Competition Bureau.

The Committee commenced consideration of the subject-matter of Bill C-229, An Act to amend the Canada Post Corporation Act (letter that cannot be transmitted by post).

Karen Redmand and Nicole Ladouceur made statements and answered questions.

At 10:10 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 32**

**Thursday, March 23, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-229, An Act to amend the Canada Post Corporation Act (letter that cannot be transmitted by post)

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Association of Retired Persons:*

Rolf Calhoun, Spokesperson.

*Project PhoneBusters:*

Barry Elliott, Detective Staff Sergeant and Coordinator.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 32

Thursday, March 23, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Charlie Penson, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Gilles Bernier for Jim Jones, Karen Redman for Gerry Byrne and Michel Bellehumeur for Pierre Brien.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From Phone Busters:* Barry Elliott, Detective Staff Sergeant, Coordinator. *From the Canadian Association of Retired Persons:* Rolf Calhoun.

The Committee resumed consideration of the subject matter of Bill C-229, An Act to amend the Canada Post Corporation Act (letter that cannot be transmitted by post).

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

Walt Lastewka moved, - That the Committee adopt the Budget Submission for the period April 1, 2000 to March 31, 2001 in the amount of \$86,500.

And the question being put on the motion it was agreed to on a recorded division:

### YEAS (7)

Karen Redman

John Cannis

Walt Lastewka

Gurbax Malhi

Dan McTeague

Charlie Penson

Werner Schmidt

**NAYS (2)**

Michel Bellehumeur

Gilles Bernier

Questioning of the witnesses resumed.

At 10:22 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 33**

**Tuesday, March 28, 2000**

---

**IN CAMERA**





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 33

Tuesday, March 28, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 9:20 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Nelson Riis, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The Committee commenced consideration of a draft report.

Charlie Penson moved, - That the Committee do now adjourn.

And the question being put on the motion it was agreed to by a show of hands.

YEAS: 5

NAYS: 3

At 9:51 a.m., the Committee adjourned.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 34**

**Tuesday, March 28, 2000**

---

**IN CAMERA**





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 34

Tuesday, March 28, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 10:35 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Nelson Riis, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The Committee resumed consideration of the draft report.

At 12:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 35**

**Tuesday, March 28, 2000**

---

**IN CAMERA**





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 35

Tuesday, March 28, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 3:47 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The Committee resumed consideration of the draft report.

At 5:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 36**

**Wednesday, March 29, 2000**

---

**IN CAMERA**





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 36

Wednesday, March 29, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 3:45 p.m. this day, in Room 306, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The Committee resumed consideration of the draft report.

At 5:51 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 37**

**Thursday, March 30, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-229, An Act to amend the Canada Post Corporation Act (letter that cannot be transmitted by post)

**WITNESSES:**

*Bell Canada:*

David Elder, Senior Counsel, Regulatory Law.

*Canada Post Corporation:*

David Olson, Assistant General Counsel.

*Canadian Marketing Association:*

John Gustavson, President and Chief Executive Officer.

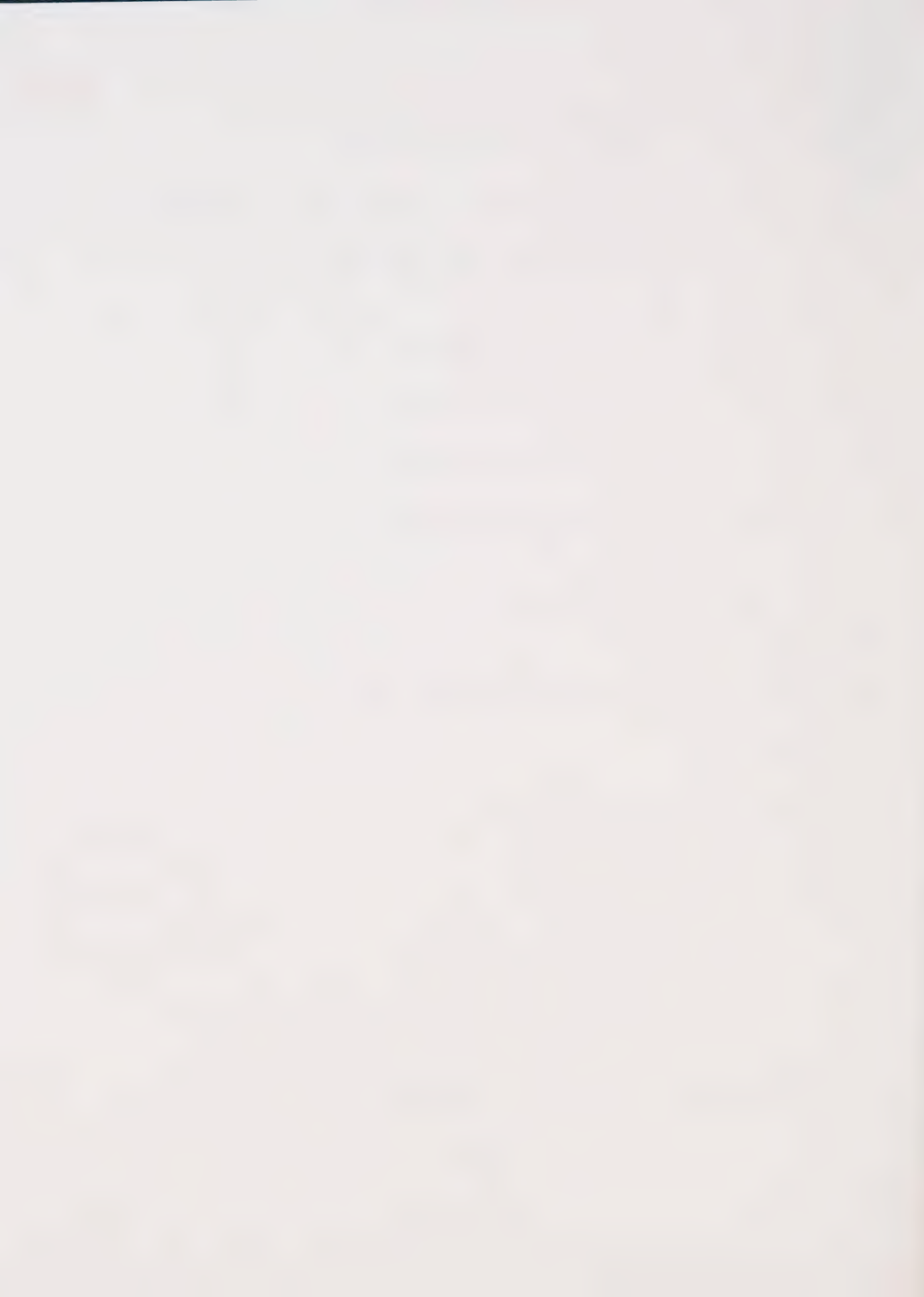
*Department of Industry:*

Nicole Ladouceur, Assistant Deputy Commissioner, Fair Business Practices Branch.

*Treasury Board Secretariat:*

Jean-Pierre Villeneuve, Director, Corporate Identity and Government Communications  
Division, Service and Innovation.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 37

Thursday, March 30, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Karen Redman for Walt Lastewka, Gilles Bernier for Jim Jones, Eric Lowther for Werner Schmidt, Michel Bellehumeur for Pierre Brien and Paul Forseth for Charlie Penson.

*In attendance:* From the Library of Parliament: Gérald Lafrenière and Dan Shaw, Research Officers.

*Witnesses:* From the Canadian Marketing Association: John Gustavson, President and Chief Executive Officer. From Bell Canada: David Elder, Senior Counsel, Regulatory Law. From Canada Post Corporation: David Olson, Assistant General Counsel. From the Treasury Board of Canada - Secretariat: Jean-Pierre Villeneuve, Director, Corporate Identity and Government Communications, Service and Innovation. From the Department of Industry: Nicole Ladouceur, Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Fair Business Practices Branch, Competition Bureau.

The Committee resumed consideration of the subject matter of Bill C-229, An Act to amend the Canada Post Corporation Act (letter that cannot be transmitted by post).

David Elder and John Gustavson made statements and answered questions.

At 10:11 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:16 a.m., the sitting resumed.

David Olson, Jean-Pierre Villeneuve and Nicole Ladouceur made statements and answered questions.

At 10:37 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:18 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Questioning of the witnesses resumed.

At 11:54 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:02 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The Committee resumed consideration of the draft report.

At 12:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 38**

**Tuesday, April 4, 2000**

---

**IN CAMERA**





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 38

Tuesday, April 4, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 9:40 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Ian Murray, Werner Schmidt and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Ivan Grose for Gerry Byrne, Jacques Saada for Dan McTeague and John Maloney for Jerry Pickard.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a study concerning Productivity, Innovation and Competitiveness.

The Committee resumed consideration of the draft report.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That any dissenting opinions be limited to not more than four (4) pages at 12 point font size.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That any dissenting opinions be received in both official languages by the Clerk no later than Tuesday, April 4, 2000 at 4:30 p.m.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That the Committee authorize the printing of dissenting opinions of the Canadian Alliance, Bloc Québécois and N.D.P. as appendices to this report, immediately following the signature of the Chair.

Marlene Jennings moved, - That the Draft Report as amended be concurred in.

And the question being put on the motion was agreed to, on division.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, That the Chair present the Draft Report as amended to the House at the earliest possible opportunity.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee request that the Government table a comprehensive response to this report within one hundred fifty (150) days.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That the Chair be authorized to make such typographical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the Draft

Report to the House.

On motion of Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That the Committee authorize the printing with distinctive cover of 1500 English copies and 500 French copies of the Report.

At 9:45 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



1  
67  
57

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 39**

**Thursday, April 6, 2000**

---

**IN CAMERA**





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 39

Thursday, April 6, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 9:16 a.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Gerry Byrne, John Cannis, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Gérald Lafrenière, Research Officer.

Subject matter of Bill C-229, An Act to amend the Canada Post Corporation Act (letter that cannot be transmitted by post).

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of the draft report.

Dan McTeague moved, - That the Draft Report be concurred in.

And the question being put on the motion it was agreed to, on division.

On motion on Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Chair present the Report to the House at the earliest possible opportunity.

On motion of Gurbax Malhi, it was agreed, - That the Chair be authorized to make such typographical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the Draft Report to the House.

It was agreed, - That the Committee authorize the printing of a dissenting opinion of the Bloc Québécois as an appendix to this report immediately following the signature of the Chair and that the dissenting opinion be limited to one page at 12 point font size and be received by the Clerk of the Committee no later than 4:00 p.m., Friday, April 7, 2000.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, it was agreed, - That pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee request that the Government table a comprehensive response to this report within one hundred and fifty (150) days.

At 9:47 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 40**

**Thursday, April 6, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 - Votes under INDUSTRY; and Performance Report - Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999

**APPEARING:**

Honourable John Manley, Minister of Industry





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 40

Thursday, April 6, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Suzanne Tremblay for Pierre Brien.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Gérald Lafrenière and Geoff Kiely, Research Officers.

*Appearing:* The Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Andreï Sulzenko, Assistant Deputy Minister, Industry and Science Policy; Mary Zamparo, Corporate Comptroller.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated February 29, 2000, Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 - Votes under INDUSTRY; and Performance Report - Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999.

The Minister made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:28 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 41**

**Tuesday, April 11, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 - Votes under INDUSTRY and the Performance Report - Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999

**APPEARING:**

Honourable George S. Baker, Minister of Veterans Affairs and Secretary of State (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)

Honourable Gilbert Normand, Secretary of State (Science, Research and Development)

**WITNESSES:**

*Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency:*

Micheal Horgan, President;

Paul LeBlanc, Vice-President, Policy and Programs.

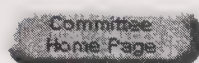
*Canadian Institutes of Health Research:*

Marc Renaud, Member; President, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.



*Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:*

Thomas Brzustowski, President.



## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 41

Tuesday, April 11, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Gerry Byrne, John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Odina Desrochers for Pierre Brien.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Appearing:* The Hon. Gilbert Normand, Secretary of State (Science, Research and Development) and the Hon. George S. Baker, Secretary of State (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency).

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Paul Dufour, Departmental Assistant, Science, Research and Development. *From the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada:* Dr. Thomas A. Brzustowski, President. *From the Canadian Institutes of Health Research:* Dr. Marc Renaud, Member and President, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada. *From the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency:* Michael Horgan, President; Paul LeBlanc, Vice President, Policy and Program; Steve Merrill, Acting Vice-President, Finance and Corporate Affairs; Craig Rowsell, Director General, Advocacy and Industrial Benefits.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated February 29, 2000, Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, Votes under INDUSTRY and the Performance Report - Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999.

The Hon. Gilbert Normand made a statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 4:30 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:32 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Hon. George Baker and the witnesses answered questions.

At 5:18 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 42**

**Wednesday, April 12, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 - Votes under INDUSTRY and Performance Report - Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999

**APPEARING:**

Honourable Ronald J. Duhamel, Secretary of State (Western Economic Diversification Canada)  
(Francophonie)

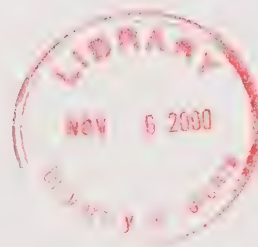
**WITNESSES:**

*Western Economic Diversification Canada:*

Oryssia J. Lennie, Deputy Minister;

Bernard Ouellet, Director General, Finance;

Gary Webster, Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 42

Wednesday, April 12, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 4:31 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Appearing:* The Hon. Ronald Duhamel, Secretary of State (Western Economic Diversification).

*Witnesses: From Western Economic Diversification Canada:* Oryssia J. Lennie, Deputy Minister; Gary Webster, Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta; Bernard Ouellet, Director General, Finance.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated February 29, 2000, Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, Votes under INDUSTRY and the Performance Report - Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999.

The Hon. Ronald Duhamel made a statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 43**

**Thursday, April 13, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act.

**WITNESSES:**

*Industry Canada:*

Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner of Competition, Competition Bureau;

Gaston Jorré, Senior Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Competition Bureau;

Don Mercer, Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Amendments Unit,  
Competition Bureau.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 43

Thursday, April 13, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Werner Schmidt.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kiely, Research Officers.

*Witness: From the Department of Industry, Competition Bureau:* Konrad von Finckenstein, Commissioner of Competition; Gaston Jorré, Senior Deputy Commissioner of Competition; Don Mercer, Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Amendments Unit.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced a review of the Competition Act.

Konrad von Finckenstein made a statement and with the other witnesses answered questions.

At 11:29 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 44**

**Tuesday, May 2, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Carleton University:*

Donald McFetridge, Professor, Faculty of Economics.

*Osler, Hoskin and Harcourt:*

Tim Kennish, Lawyer.





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 44

Tuesday, May 2, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Carleton University:* Prof. Donald McFetridge, Faculty of Economics. *From Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt:* Tim Kennish, Lawyer.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 45**

**Tuesday, May 2, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

**APPEARING:**

Honourable Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State (Rural Development)(Federal Economic Development Initiative for Northern Ontario)

**WITNESSES:**

*Public Policy Forum:*

Anita Mayer, Vice-President;

David R. Zussman, President.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 45

Tuesday, May 2, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Dan McTeague, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Dennis Mills for Gerry Byrne.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Appearing:* The Hon. Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State, (Federal Economic Development Initiative for Northern Ontario).

*Witnesses: From Public Policy Forum:* David R. Zussman, President; Anita Mayer, Vice-President.  
*From the Department of Industry:* Mark Corey, Associate Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations; Scott Merrifield, Manager, Policy and Planning, FedNor.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

David Zussman made a statement and with Anita Mayer answered questions.

At 4:06 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:29 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated February 29, 2000, Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 - Votes under INDUSTRY; and Performance Report - Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999.

The Hon. Andy Mitchell made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 46**

**Thursday, May 4, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Blake, Cassels and Graydon:*

Warren M. Grover, Lawyer.

*Lang Michener:*

James Musgrove, Lawyer

*Stikeman Elliott:*

Lawson A.W. Hunter, Associate.

*University of British Columbia:*

Thomas W. Ross, Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 46

Thursday, May 4, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:11 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Walt Lastewka, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Janko Peric.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the University of British Columbia:* Thomas W. Ross, Professor. *From Stikeman Elliott:* Lawson A.W. Hunter, Associate. *From Blake, Cassels and Graydon:* Warren M. Grover, Lawyer. *From Lang Michener:* James Musgrove, Lawyer.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

Thomas W. Ross and Lawson A.W. Hunter made statements and answered questions.

At 10:27 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10: 32 a.m., the sitting resumed, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

Warren M. Grover and James Musgrove made statements and answered questions.

At 11: 41 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 47**

**Thursday, May 4, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

**WITNESS:**

*University of British Columbia:*

W.T. Stanbury, Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 47

Thursday, May 4, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Vice-Chair, Walt Lastewka, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray and Charlie Penson.

*Acting Member present:* Paul DeVillers for John Cannis.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Geoffrey Kieley and Dan Shaw, Research Officers.

*Witness: From the University of British Columbia:* William T. Stanbury, Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

William T. Stanbury made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Vice-Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 48**

**Tuesday, May 9, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Charles River Associates Canada Limited:*

Margaret F. Sanderson, Vice-President.

*University of Toronto:*

Michael Trebilcock, Professor;

Ralph Winter, Professor.

*As Individual:*

Stanley Wong.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 48

Tuesday, May 9, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Vice-Chair, Walt Lastewka, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Charlie Penson and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the University of Toronto:* Michael Trebilcock, Professor; Ralph Winter, Professor. *From Charles River Associates Canada Limited:* Margaret F. Sanderson, Vice-President. *From Davis and Company:* Stanley Wong.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

Ralph Winter made a statement and answered questions.

Michael Trebilcock made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:28 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:34 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Margaret Sanderson and Stanley Wong made statements and answered questions.

At 11:58 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 49**

**Wednesday, May 10, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study on Space, Science and Technology: Contribution to Quality of Life

**APPEARING:**

Honourable John Manley, Minister of Industry

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Space Agency:*

Dave Williams, Director, Space and Life Sciences, NASA.

*As Individual:*

John Glenn.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 49

Wednesday, May 10, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:44 p.m. this day, in Room 112-N, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Peter Adams.

*In attendance from the Senate:* The Hon. Jerry Grafstein.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Appearing:* The Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry and The Hon. John Glenn, Former United States Senator.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Space Agency:* William Macdonald Evans, President; Dr. Dave Williams, Canadian Astronaut and Director of Space and Life Sciences NASA (JSC).

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), a study on Space, Science and Technology: Contribution to Quality of Life.

The Hon. John Manley made a statement.

The Hon. John Glenn made a statement; made a video presentation and answered questions.

Dr. Williams made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:41 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerkof the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 50**

**Thursday, May 11, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Council for International Business:*

Milos Barutciski, Member, Competition Policy and Law Committee;

Robert Keyes, President and Chief Executive Officer.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 50

Thursday, May 11, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:32 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Dan McTeague, Charlie Penson and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* John McKay for Gurbax Malhi.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Council for International Business:* Robert Keyes, President and Chief Executive Officer; Milos Barutciski, Member, Competition Policy and Law Committee and Partner, Davies, Ward & Beck.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

Robert Keyes and Milos Barutciski made statements and answered questions.

At 10:45 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

Government  
Publications

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 51**

**Thursday, May 11, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 – Votes under INDUSTRY; and  
Performance Report – Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999

**APPEARING:**

Honourable Martin Cauchon, Minister of National Revenue and Secretary of State (Economic  
Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec)





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 51

Thursday, May 11, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Acting Chair, Ian Murray, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé and Ian Murray.

*Acting Members present:* Grant Hill for Charlie Penson; Guy St-Julien for John Cannis.

*Other Member present:* Odina Desrochers.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officer.

*Appearing:* The Hon. Martin Cauchon, Secretary of State, (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec).

*Witnesses: From Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec:* André Gladu, Deputy Minister; Jocelyn Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations; Jean-Guy Saint-Martin, Assistant Deputy Minister, Strategy and Liaison; Pierre Bordeleau, Director General, Resources Management.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated February 29, 2000, Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 - Votes under INDUSTRY; and Performance Report - Industry Canada for the period ending March 31, 1999.

The Hon. Martin Cauchon made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:29 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 52**

**Tuesday, May 16, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Communications, Energy and Paperworks Union of Canada:*

Mike Bocking, President, Local 2000;

Gail Lem, National Vice-President, Media.

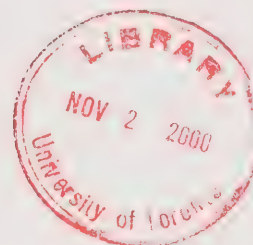
*Graphic Communications International Union:*

André Foucault, National Representative;

Alan Tate, International Representative.

*Queen's University:*

Roger Ware, Professor, Faculty of Economics.





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 52

Tuesday, May 16, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:36 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Queen's University:* Roger Ware, Professor, Faculty of Economics. *From the Communication Energy and Paperworks Union of Canada:* Gail Lem, National Vice-President, Media; Mike Bocking, President Local 2000; André Foucault, National Representative. *From the Graphics Communications International Union:* Allan Tate, International Representative.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

Roger Ware made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:30 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:35 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Gail Lem made a statement and with the other witnesses answered questions.

At 11:44 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 53**

**Tuesday, May 16, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

A review of the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Campaign for Press and Broadcasting Freedom:*

David Robinson, National Coordinator.

*Canadian Chamber of Commerce:*

Paul Crampton, Partner, Davies, Ward & Beck, Barristers and Solicitors;

Michael Murphy, Senior Vice-President, Policy.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 53

Tuesday, May 16, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Guy St-Julien for John Cannis.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Chamber of Commerce:* Paul Crampton, Partner, Davies, Ward & Beck, Barristers and Solicitors; Michael Murphy, Senior Vice-President, Policy. *From the Campaign for Press and Broadcasting Freedom:* David Robinson.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

The witnesses made statements.

At 4:00 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:46 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The witnesses answered questions.

At 5:19 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 54**

**Wednesday, May 17, 2000**

---

**ORDERS OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

Study of the Main Estimates: Votes 1 to 120 under Industry for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001

**WITNESS:**

*As Individual:*

Tom Kent.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 54

Wednesday, May 17, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Aileen Carroll for Marlene Jennings; Murray Calder for Jerry Pickard and Hec Clouthier for Gerry Byrne.

*Other Member present:* Wendy Lill.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witness:* Tom Kent.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

Tom Kent made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:52 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:53 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee resumed consideration of the Main Estimates under Industry for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001.

Dan McTeague moved, - That the Main Estimates under INDUSTRY for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 be concurred in.

The question being put on the motion it was agreed to on division.

Dan McTeague moved, - That the Chair be instructed to report to the House of Commons the Main Estimates under INDUSTRY for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001 at the earliest convenience.

And the question being put on the motion it was agreed to on division.

At 4:54 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 55**

**Thursday, May 18, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Review of the Competition Act

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Council of Grocery Distributors:*

Nick Jennery, President and Chief Executive Officer;

David Wilkes, Vice-President, Ontario Region.

*Democracy Watch:*

Duff Conacher, Coordinator.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 55

Thursday, May 18, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Other Member present:* Dennis Mills.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Council of Grocery Distributors:* Nick Jennery, President and Chief Executive Officer; David Wilkes, Vice-President, Ontario Region and Trade Relations. *From Democracy Watch:* Duff Conacher, Coordinator.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

Nick Jennery made a statement, and with David Wilkes answered questions.

At 10:03 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:07 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Duff Conacher made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:54 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 56**

**Tuesday, May 30, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Consideration of Business Lending to Small and Medium Sized Enterprises

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry Canada:*

Robert Dunlop, Director General, Small Business Policy Branch;

Peter Webber, Manager, Small Business Financing Policy.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 56

Tuesday, May 30, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Serge Croteau, Director General, Programs and Services; Robert Dunlop, Director General, Small Business Policy Branch; Peter Webber, Manager, Small Business Financing Policy. *From Statistics Canada:* Albert Meguerditchian, Director General, Prices International Trade and Finance Statistics; Jamie Brunet, Project Chief, Small Business and Special Surveys; Ed Hamilton, Project Chief, Industrial Organization and Finance Division.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of Business Lending to Small and Medium Sized Enterprises.

Robert Dunlop made a statement and with Peter Webber answered questions.

At 10:06 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:10 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Robert Dunlop made a statement and with Peter Webber answered questions.

At 10:31 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 57**

**Tuesday, May 30, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Tourism Commission:*

Gerald Bailie, Executive Assistant, Office of the President;

Terry Francis, President.





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 57

Tuesday, May 30, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:39 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Tourism Commission:* Terry Francis, President and Gerald Bailie, Executive Assistant.

The Order of Reference dated Wednesday, May 10, 2000, being now read as follows:

ORDERED, - That Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission be now read a second time and referred to the Standing Committee on Industry.

On Clause 1,

Terry Francis made a statement and with Gerald Bailie answered questions.

At 4:31 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 58**

**Wednesday, May 31, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission

**WITNESSES:**

*Land of the Loon Resort and Jacobson Bay Outfitters:*

Deborah Greening, Owner-Operator.

*Tourism Industry Association of Canada:*

Peter Elmhirst, Executive Board Member; President, Elmhirst's Resort;

Duncan Ross, Project Manager, «Rendez-vous Canada».





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 58

Wednesday, May 31, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:39 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From Elmhirst Resort:* Peter Elmhirst, President. *From the Tourism Industry Association of Canada:* Duncan Ross, Project Manager, Rendez-Vous Canada. *From the Land of the Loon Resort and Jacobson Bay Outfitters:* Deborah Greening, Owner / Operator.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Wednesday, May 10, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Tuesday, May 30, 2000, Meeting No. 57*).

Peter Elmhirst and Deborah Greening made statements and with Duncan Ross answered questions.

At 4:49 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee





HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 59**

**Thursday, June 1, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission

**WITNESSES:**

*Brewster Transportation & Tours:*

David Morrison, President and Chief Executive Officer.

*«Office des congrès et du tourisme du Grand Montréal»:*

Charles Lapointe, President and Executive Director.

*Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada:*

Steve Hindle, President.

*Via Rail Canada Inc.:*

Christena Keon Sirsly, Vice-President, Marketing.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 59

Thursday, June 1st, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From Brewster Transportation & Tours:* David Morrison, President and Chief Executive Officer. *From the Professional Institute of the Public Services of Canada (The):* Steve Hindle, President; Andy Zajchowski, Negotiator. *From the "Office des Congrès et du Tourisme du Grand Montréal":* The Hon. Charles Lapointe, President and Executive Director. *From Via Rail Canada Inc.:* Christena Keon Sirsly, Vice President, Marketing.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Wednesday, May 10, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Tuesday, May 30, 2000, Meeting No. 57*).

David Morrison and Steve Hindle made statements and answered questions.

At 10:24 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:33 a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Hon. Charles Lapointe and Christena Keon Sirsly made statements and answered questions.

At 11:38 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 60**

**Tuesday, June 6, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Business Lending to Small and Medium Sized Enterprises

**WITNESSES:**

*Canadian Bankers Association:*

Lynda Brochu, Chair, Independent Business Committee;

Caroline Hubberstey, Adviser, Small Business;

Ron Laursen, Vice-Chair, Independent Business Committee;

Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy.

*TD Financial Group:*

Peter Drake, Vice-President and Deputy Chief Economist.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 60

Tuesday, June 6, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Vice-Chair, Walt Lastewski, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewski, Gurbax Malhi, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Michel Bellehumeur for Antoine Dubé and Mark Assad for Dan McTeague.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witnesses: From the Canadian Bankers' Association:* Lynda Brochu, Chair, Independent Business Committee, Vice-President, Small and Medium Sized Enterprises, Bank of Montreal; Ron Laursen, Vice-Chair, Independent Business Committee, Senior Vice-President, Small and Medium Sized Enterprises, The Bank of Nova Scotia; Peter Drake, Vice President and Deputy Chief Economist, TD Financial Group; Alan Young, Vice-President, Policy; Caroline Hubberstey, Advisor, Small Business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of Business Lending to Small and Medium Sized Enterprises.

Alan Young, Lynda Brochu, Ron Laursen and Peter Drake made statements.

At 9:30 a.m., Susan Whelan took the Chair.

The witnesses answered questions.

At 11:02 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:16 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Wednesday, May 10, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Tuesday, May 30, 2000, Meeting No. 57*).

Moved by Pierre Brien, - That the Standing Committee on Industry delay the clause-by-clause consideration of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission, until it has heard from the following witnesses: the Minister of Industry, Attractions Canada, Canada Economic Development and an expert in federal-provincial areas of jurisdiction in connection with tourism (from the Department of Justice or Intergovernmental Affairs).

And debate arising thereon;

At 11:58 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:40 p.m., the sitting resumed.

With unanimous consent Pierre Brien moved that the motion be amended by removing the words "Canada Economic Development".

After debate, the motion as amended, was agreed to.

At 12:43 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 61**

**Tuesday, June 6, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission

**APPEARING:**

Honourable John Manley, Minister of Industry

**WITNESSES:**

*Department of Industry Canada:*

Irving Miller, Legal Counsel;

Chantal Péan, Manager, Industry Issues.

*Department of Justice Canada:*

Louis Davis, Senior Counsel, Constitutional Administrative Law Section.

*Department of Public Works and Government Services Canada:*

Pierre Tremblay, Acting Executive Director, Communications Coordination Services  
Branch.





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 61

Tuesday, June 6, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Dan McTeague, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Michel Bellehumeur for Antoine Dubé.

*Other Member present:* Michel Bellehumeur.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Appearing:* The Hon. John Manley, Minister of Industry.

*Witnesses: From the Department of Industry:* Irving Miller, Legal Counsel. *From the Department of Justice:* Louis Davis, Senior Counsel, Constitutional Administrative Law Section. *From the Department of Public Works and Government Services:* Pierre Tremblay, Acting Executive Director, Communications Coordination Services Branch.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Wednesday, May 10, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Tuesday, May 30, 2000, Meeting No. 57*).

The witnesses answered questions.

At 4:20 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:23 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Minister answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

Pursuant to Standing Order 75(1), consideration of the Preamble and Clause 1 was postponed.

Clause 2 carried on the following recorded division:

After debate, Clause 3, after debate, carried on the following recorded division:

**YEAS (6)**

John Cannis

Marlene Jennings

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Jerry Pickard

Nelson Riis

**NAYS (3)**

Charlie Penson

Pierre Brien

Michel Bellehumeur

On Clause 4

And debate arising thereon;

At 5:19 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 62**

**Wednesday, June 7, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission





Home

Committee  
Home Page

Français

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 62

Wednesday, June 7, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:41 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Member present:* Michel Bellehumeur for Antoine Dubé.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

*Witness: From the Department of Industry:* Irving Miller, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Wednesday, May 10, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-5, An Act to establish the Canadian Tourism Commission (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Tuesday, May 30, 2000, Meeting No. 57*).

The Committee resumed to clause-by-clause consideration of the Bill.

The Committee resumed consideration of Clause 4.

Clauses 4 and 5 carried on division.

Clauses 6 to 51 carried on the following recorded division:

### **YEAS (5)**

John Cannis

Marlene Jennings

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Jerry Pickard

### **NAYS (3)**

Charlie Penson

Pierre Brien

Michel Bellehumeur

Clause 1 carried on division.

The Preamble carried on division.

The Title carried on division.

The Bill, without amendment, carried on the following recorded division.

**YEAS (5)**

John Cannis

Marlene Jennings

Walt Lastewka

Ian Murray

Jerry Pickard

**NAYS (3)**

Charlie Penson

Pierre Brien

Michel Bellehumeur

ORDERED. - That the Chair report Bill C-5, without amendment, to the House as the Sixth Report of the Committee.

At 3:44 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 63**

**Thursday, June 8, 2000**

---

**IN CAMERA**





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 63

Thursday, June 8, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, John Cannis, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Dan McTeague, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

The Committee commenced consideration of a draft report.

At 12:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 64**

**Monday, June 12, 2000**

---

**IN CAMERA**





[Home](#)[Committee  
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 64

Monday, June 12, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met *in camera* at 3:55 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Susan Whelan, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Ian Murray, Nelson Riis and Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Michel Bellehumeur for Pierre Brien; John Finlay for Walt Lastewka; Werner Schmidt for Eric Lowther; Denis Paradis for Gurbax Malhi; Murray Calder for Gerry Byrne; Bob Speller for Jerry Pickard and Dennis Mills for John Cannis.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw and Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officers.

Pursuant to the Committee's mandate under Standing Order 108(2), a Review of the Competition Act.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

Ian Murray moved, - That the Draft Report as amended be concurred in.

After debate the motion was agreed to on division.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, on division, - That the Chair present the Seventh Report to the House at the earliest possible opportunity.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, on division, - That pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee request that the Government table a comprehensive response to this report within one hundred fifty (150) days.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, on division, - That the Chair be authorized to make such typographical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the Draft Report to the House.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That 550 copies of the Report be printed in both English and French in tumble format.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That the Committee authorize the printing of the dissenting opinion of the New Democratic Party as an appendix to this report, immediately following the signature of the Chair.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That any dissenting opinion be limited to not more than three pages.

On motion of Ian Murray, it was agreed, - That any dissenting opinion be received by the Clerk no later than Tuesday, June 13, 2000 by noon.

At 4:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 65**

**Thursday, June 15, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Study of a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda"

**WITNESS:**

*Canada Foundation for Innovation:*

David Strangway, President and Chief Executive Officer.





[Home](#)

[Committee  
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 65

Thursday, June 15, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 9:14 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Vice-Chair, Walt Lastewka, presiding.

*Members of the Committee present:* Pierre Brien, Marlene Jennings, Walt Lastewka, Gurbax Malhi, Dan McTeague, Jerry Pickard and Nelson Riis.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Dan Shaw, Research Officer.

*Witnesses: From the Canada Foundation for Innovation:* Dr. David W. Strangway, President and Chief Executive Officer and Manon Harvey, Vice-President, Finance.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), follow-up of a study of a document entitled "Sustaining Canada as an Innovative Society: An Action Agenda".

Dr. Strangway made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:52 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee



CH 1  
XC 67  
-I 57

Committee  
Public

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA  
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

---

**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Standing Committee  
on

**INDUSTRY**

Chair: Susan Whelan, Lib.

**Meeting No. 66**

**Wednesday, October 4, 2000**

---

**ORDER OF THE DAY:**

Election of the Chair



HomeCommittee  
Home PageFrançais

## MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 66

Wednesday, October 4, 2000

The Standing Committee on Industry met at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block for the purpose of electing a Chairman.

*Members of the Committee present:* Antoine Dubé, Marlene Jennings, Jim Jones, Walt Lastewka, Eric Lowther, Ian Murray, Charlie Penson, Jerry Pickard, Nelson Riis, Paddy Torsney, Susan Whelan.

*Acting Members present:* Michel Bellehumeur for Pierre Brien, Eleni Bakopanos for Gerry Byrne and John Richardson for John Cannis.

*In attendance: From the Library of Parliament:* Geoffrey Kieley, Research Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 106(1) and (2), the Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of the Chair.

On motion of Walt Lastewka, seconded by Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That Susan Whelan do take the Chair.

Susan Whelan took the Chair.

On motion of Eric Lowther, seconded by John Richardson, it was agreed, - That Charlie Penson be elected as Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Paddy Torsney, seconded by Marlene Jennings, it was agreed, - That Walt Lastewka be elected as Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Paddy Torsney, it was agreed, - That this Committee do now adjourn.

At 3:38 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Clerk of the Committee













